Kramer Connoller Soukep Boutger McKinley SSB-1190

Succeeded By

SENATE PILE SP/HF 476

BY (PROPOSED COMMITTEE ON

EDUCATION BILL BY

CHAIRPERSON BOETTGER)

Passed	Senate,	Date	Passe	d House,	Date	
Vote:	Ayes	Nays	Vote:	Ayes	Nays	
	Ap	proved				

### A BILL FOR

1 An Act relating to the establishment of a student achievement and 2 teacher quality program.

3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

5

b

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- 1 Section 1. INTENT. It is the intent of the general
- 2 assembly to create a student achievement program that
- 3 acknowledges that outstanding teachers are a key component in
- 4 student success. This Act establishes a student achievement
- 5 and teacher quality program that includes a career path for
- 6 teachers, with compensation levels that strengthen Iowa's
- 7 ability to attract and retain quality teachers. This Act also
- 8 establishes a team-based variable pay plan that rewards
- 9 teachers when student achievement reaches or exceeds academic
- 10 performance goals. The total comprehensive education
- ll improvement plan set forth in this Act also includes
- 12 provisions for beginning teacher mentoring and induction
- 13 programs and for professional development designed to directly
- 14 improve teacher skills and knowledge.
- 15 Sec. 2. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.1 STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT AND
- 16 TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAM.
- 17 A student achievement and teacher quality program is
- 18 established to promote high student achievement. The program
- 19 shall consist of the following four major elements:
- 20 1. Mentoring and induction programs that provide support
- 21 for beginning teachers in accordance with sections 284.5 and
- 22 284.6.
- 23 2. Career paths with compensation levels that strengthen
- 24 Iowa's ability to recruit and retain teachers.
- 25 3. Professional development designed to directly support
- 26 best teaching practices.
- 27 4. Team-based variable pay that provides additional
- 28 compensation when student performance improves.
- 29 Sec. 3. NEW SECTION. 284.2 DEFINITIONS.
- 30 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise
- 31 requires:
- 32 1. "Beginning teacher" means, except as provided in
- 33 section 272.28, an individual serving under a provisional, or
- 34 a conditional license as defined in section 272.1, subsection
- 35 3A, issued by the board of educational examiners under chapter

S.F.	H.P.	

- 1 272, who is assuming a position as a classroom teacher.
- 2 2. "Classroom teacher" means an individual who holds a
- 3 valid practitioner's license and who is employed under a
- 4 teaching contract with a school district or area education
- 5 agency in this state to provide classroom instruction to
- 6 students.
- 7 3. "Department" means the department of education.
- 8 4. "Director" means the director of the department of 9 education.
- 10 5. "Evaluator" means a practitioner who successfully
- 11 completes an evaluator training program pursuant to section
- 12 284.10.
- 13 6. "Mentor" means an individual employed by a school
- 14 district or area education agency as a classroom teacher who
- 15 holds a valid practitioner's license issued under chapter 272.
- 16 The individual must have a record of four years of successful
- 17 teaching practice, must be employed as a classroom teacher on
- 18 a nonprobationary basis, and must demonstrate professional
- 19 commitment to both the improvement of teaching and learning
- 20 and the development of beginning teachers.
- 7. "School board" means the board of directors of a school
- 22 district or a collaboration of boards of directors of school
- 23 districts.
- 24 8. "State board" means the state board of education.
- 25 9. "Teacher" means an individual holding a practitioner's
- 26 license issued under chapter 272, who is employed as a
- 27 teacher, librarian, media specialist, or counselor in a
- 28 nonadministrative position by a school district or area
- 29 education agency pursuant to a contract issued by a board of
- 30 directors under section 279.13. A teacher may be employed in
- 31 both an administrative and a nonadministrative position by a
- 32 board of directors and shall be considered a part-time teacher
- 33 for the portion of time that the teacher is employed in a
- 34 nonadministrative position. "Teacher" includes a licensed
- 35 individual employed on a less than full-time basis by a school

- 1 district through a contract between the school district and an
- 2 institution of higher education with a practitioner
- 3 preparation program in which the licensed teacher is enrolled.
- 4 Sec. 4. NEW SECTION. 284.3 IOWA TEACHING STANDARDS.
- 5 1. For purposes of this chapter and for developing teacher
- 6 evaluation criteria under chapter 279, the Iowa teaching
- 7 standards are as follows:
- 8 a. Content knowledge.
- 9 b. Planning and preparation for instruction.
- 10 c. Instructional delivery.
- 11 d. Monitoring student learning.
- 12 e. Classroom management.
- 13 f. Professional responsibilities.
- 14 2. A school board has the responsibility to adopt core
- 15 knowledge and skill components based upon the standards
- 16 established in this section and the models developed pursuant
- 17 to section 256.9, subsection 51, for purposes of creating a
- 18 professional development program, teacher evaluations under
- 19 chapter 279, and for performance review, advancement, and
- 20 licensure of teachers in accordance with chapter 272 and this
- 21 chapter. Faculty shall be involved in developing the core
- 22 knowledge and skill components adopted by the school board.
- 23 Sec. 5. NEW SECTION. 284.4 PARTICIPATION.
- 24 It is the intent of the general assembly that all school
- 25 districts participate in the student achievement and teacher
- 26 quality program. A school district is eligible to receive
- 27 moneys appropriated for purposes specified in this chapter if
- 28 the school board applies to the department to participate in
- 29 the student achievement and teacher quality program and
- 30 submits a written statement declaring the school district's
- 31 commitment to do all of the following:
- 32 1. Commit and expend local moneys to improve student
- 33 achievement and teacher quality.
- 34 2. Implement a beginning teacher mentoring and induction
- 35 program as provided in this chapter.

S.F. H.F.

- 3. Provide two more contract days than provided in the
- 2 school year beginning July 1, 2001, and two more contract days
- 3 than provided in the school year beginning July 1, 2002, and
- 4 to remain at no less than that number of contract days for
- 5 each succeeding school year, to provide additional time for
- 6 teachers to engage in research-based professional development
- 7 that aligns with student learning and teacher development
- 8 needs in order to achieve attendance center and districtwide
- 9 student achievement goals outlined in the district
- 10 comprehensive school improvement plan. The department shall
- 11 provide school districts with strategies for restructuring the
- 12 school calendar to provide for the most effective professional
- 13 development.
- 4. Adopt teacher career paths based upon demonstrated
- 15 knowledge and skills in accordance with this chapter.
- 16 5. Adopt a team-based variable pay plan, based upon a
- 17 statewide model. The pay plan shall reward attendance level
- 18 success.
- 19 Sec. 6. NEW SECTION. 284.5 BEGINNING TEACHER MENTORING
- 20 AND INDUCTION PROGRAM ESTABLISHED.
- 21 1. The department shall coordinate a beginning teacher
- 22 mentoring and induction program to promote excellence in
- 23 teaching, build a supportive environment within school
- 24 districts, increase the retention of promising beginning
- 25 teachers, and promote the personal and professional well-being
- 26 of teachers. By July 1, 2002, a school board shall provide
- 27 for an approved two-year beginning teacher mentoring and
- 28 induction program.
- 29 2. The state board shall adopt rules providing for an
- 30 approval process for beginning teacher mentoring and induction
- 31 program plans submitted in accordance with section 284.6. The
- 32 department may disapprove a plan submitted by a school board
- 33 if the plan does not meet the minimum criteria set forth in
- 34 section 284.6. However, if the department disapproves the
- 35 plan, the department shall provide the school board with

- 1 recommendations for plan improvements and allow the school
- 2 district to resubmit the plan for consideration. It is the
- 3 intent of the general assembly that the department approve
- 4 plans that incorporate local innovation and take into
- 5 consideration local needs.
- 6 Sec. 7. NEW SECTION. 284.6 BEGINNING TEACHER MENTORING
- 7 AND INDUCTION PROGRAM PLANS.
- 8 1. Each participating school district shall develop and
- 9 submit to the department a beginning teacher mentoring and
- 10 induction program plan which shall, at a minimum, provide the
- 11 process for the selection of and the number of mentors; the
- 12 mentor training process; the timetable by which the plan shall
- 13 be implemented; placement of mentors and beginning teachers;
- 14 release time for mentors and beginning teachers for planning,
- 15 demonstration, observation, feedback, and workshops;
- 16 additional compensation for mentors; the process for
- 17 dissolving mentor and beginning teacher partnerships; the
- 18 programs utilized to train mentors and evaluators; and the
- 19 process for measuring the results of the program.
- 20 2. Prior to the start of each school year, the school
- 21 district shall prepare, in consultation with a mentor and
- 22 beginning teacher, that teacher's mentoring and induction
- 23 program plan and shall inform the teacher of the criteria upon
- 24 which the teacher will be evaluated.
- 25 Sec. 8. NEW SECTION. 284.7 TEACHER CAREER DEVELOPMENT.
- 26 1. The department shall coordinate a statewide network of
- 27 professional development programs that, at a minimum, shall:
- 28 a. Support individual teacher improvement based upon the
- 29 Iowa teaching standards.
- 30 b. Align with district and attendance center student
- 31 achievement goals as outlined in the district's comprehensive
- 32 school improvement plan.
- 33 c. Provide teachers with research-based strategies in
- 34 teaching, learning, and leadership.
- 35 d. Contain an evaluation component to determine the

s.	F.	H.P.	

1 changes in teacher instructional practices that impact on 2 student learning.

- The state board shall prescribe standards and
   procedures for the approval of professional development
- 5 programs and providers. Professional development offered
- 6 under this chapter may be provided by an approved public or 7 private entity.
- 8 3. A participating school district shall establish and
- 9 maintain a district teacher career development plan that is
- 10 linked to the Iowa teaching standards, the core knowledge and
- 11 skill components adopted by the school board, and the
- 12 comprehensive school improvement plan submitted to the
- 13 department in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 21.
- 14 In addition, at a minimum, the district teacher career
- 15 development plan shall:
- 16 a. Pocus teaching practices on the academic indicators and
- 17 goals specified in the comprehensive school improvement plan.
- 18 b. Provide a comprehensive professional development plan
- 19 for teachers that meets the needs of the district and the
- 20 individual teachers.
- 21 4. The school district shall provide access by teachers to
- 22 professional development, through public and private providers
- 23 approved by the state board, that meets the criteria set forth
- 24 in subsection 1.
- 25 5. In cooperation with the teacher's supervisor, the
- 26 teacher employed by a participating school district shall
- 27 develop an individual teacher career development plan. The
- 28 individual plan shall be based, at a minimum, on the Iowa
- 29 teaching standards, the needs of the teacher, the students,
- 30 the attendance center, and the school district as outlined in
- 31 the comprehensive school improvement plan. The individual
- 32 plan shall be reviewed at the teacher's annual evaluation.
- 33 Sec. 9. NEW SECTION. 284.8 IOWA TEACHER CAREER PATH.
- 34 To promote continuous improvement in Iowa's quality
- 35 teaching workforce and to give Iowa teachers the opportunity

- I for career recognition that reflects the various roles
- 2 teachers play as educational leaders, an Iowa teacher career
- 3 path is established for teachers employed by participating
- 4 school districts.
- 5 1. PROVISIONAL TEACHER. A provisional teacher is a
- 6 teacher who meets the following requirements:
- 7 a. Successfully completed an approved practitioner
- 8 preparation program as defined in section 272.1.
- 9 b. Holds a provisional teacher license issued by the board
- 10 of educational examiners.
- 11 c. Participates in the beginning teacher mentoring and
- 12 induction program as provided in this chapter.
- 2. CAREER I TEACHER. A career I teacher is a teacher who
- 14 meets the following requirements:
- 15 a. Successfully completed the beginning teacher mentoring
- 16 and induction program as provided in this chapter.
- 17 b. Is evaluated by the school district as demonstrating
- 18 the competencies of a career teacher.
- 19 c. Holds a career teacher license issued by the board of
- 20 educational examiners.
- 21 d. Participates in teacher career development as set forth
- 22 in this chapter and demonstrates continuous improvement in
- 23 teaching.
- 24 3. CAREER II TEACHER. A career II teacher is a teacher
- 25 who meets the requirements of subsection 2, paragraphs "a",
- 26 "c", and "d", and who has met endorsement requirements
- 27 established by the school district that employs the teacher,
- 28 and who is evaluated by the school district as demonstrating
- 29 the competencies of a career II teacher.
- 30 4. ADVANCED TEACHER. An advanced teacher is a teacher who
- 31 meets the following requirements:
- 32 a. Is evaluated by the school district as demonstrating
- 33 the competencies of an advanced teacher.
- 34 b. Successfully completed the comprehensive evaluation to
- 35 be classified as an advanced teacher.

s.	P.		Н.	F	•	

- 1 c. Holds an advanced teacher license from the board of 2 educational examiners.
- 3 d. Participates in teacher career development as outlined
- 4 in this chapter and demonstrates continuous improvement in
- 5 teaching.
- 6 e. Possesses the skills and qualifications to assume
- 7 leadership roles.
- 8 Sec. 10. NEW SECTION. 284.9 EVALUATION REQUIREMENTS --
- 9 PANEL.
- 10 1. a. The principal at an attendance center shall
- 11 annually evaluate the teachers employed at the attendance
- 12 center. The principal may designate another evaluator to
- 13 conduct the annual evaluation of a teacher. The evaluation
- 14 shall include classroom observation of the teacher and may
- 15 include supporting documentation from other supervisors,
- 16 parents, and students.
- 17 b. A teacher may be comprehensively evaluated for purposes
- 18 of performance review, advancement, or licensure. A teacher
- 19 shall be comprehensively evaluated at least once every five
- 20 years or each time advancement to a higher career path level
- 21 is contemplated. Comprehensive evaluations shall be conducted
- 22 by the principal of the attendance center that employs the
- 23 teacher or by another evaluator designated by the principal or
- 24 by the principal's designee and one additional evaluator.
- 25 chosen from a pool of evaluators available to the school
- 26 district. A school district may collaborate with one or more
- 27 other school districts and with one or more area education
- 28 agencies to establish a pool of evaluators.
- 29 c. If a comprehensive evaluation conducted for a teacher
- 30 does not include a recommendation for advancement, a
- 31 comprehensive evaluation shall be conducted for the teacher no
- 32 sooner than one year from the date of the last comprehensive
- 33 evaluation.
- 34 2. The director, in consultation with representatives of
- 35 classroom teachers, national board-certified teachers,

S.F. \_\_\_\_\_ H.F. \_\_\_\_

- 1 administrators, school board members, the two largest
- 2 organizations representing teachers in the state, and
- 3 institutions of higher education, shall appoint a review panel
- 4 consisting of seven individuals knowledgeable in making a
- 5 determination of whether the evidence submitted by a teacher
- 6 demonstrates that a teacher has superior teaching skills. A
- 7 panel member shall serve a three-year term with the terms of
- 8 panel members staggered. A panel member may serve two terms
- 9 on a review panel. A panel shall convene as necessary and the
- 10 department of education shall provide staff support for the
- 11 review panels. The purpose of the panel is to perform random
- 12 audits of the comprehensive evaluations conducted by
- 13 evaluators throughout the state.
- 14 3. The state board shall adopt rules to administer this 15 section.
- 16 Sec. 11. NEW SECTION. 284.10 EVALUATOR TRAINING PROGRAM.
- 17 1. The department shall establish an evaluator training
- 18 program to improve the skills of school district evaluators in
- 19 making employment decisions, making recommendations for
- 20 licensure, and moving teachers through a career path as
- 21 established under this chapter. The department shall consult
- 22 with persons representing classroom teachers, national board-
- 23 certified teachers, administrators, school boards, higher
- 24 education institutions with approved practitioner and
- 25 administrator preparation programs, the two largest
- 26 organizations representing teachers in this state, and with
- 27 persons from the private sector knowledgeable in employment
- 28 evaluation and evaluator training in order to develop
- 29 standards and requirements for the program. Evaluator
- 30 training programs offered pursuant to this chapter may be
- 31 provided by an approved public or private entity.
- 32 2. A practitioner licensed under chapter 272 who conducts
- 33 evaluations of teachers for purposes of this chapter shall
- 34 complete the evaluator training program. Upon successful
- 35 completion, the provider shall provide evidence to the board

S.F. H.P.

- 1 of educational examiners that the practitioner is qualified to
- 2 conduct evaluations for employment, make recommendations for
- 3 licensure, and make recommendations that a teacher is
- 4 qualified to advance from one career path level to the next
- 5 career path level pursuant to this chapter. Certification by
- 6 the board of educational examiners is for a period of five
- 7 years and may be renewed.
- 8 3. Effective until July 1, 2004, a school district shall
- 9 pay an award, from moneys allocated pursuant to section
- 10 284.14, subsection 2, paragraph "c", in the amount of one
- Il thousand dollars to each individual who is licensed as a
- 12 practitioner under chapter 272 on or after July 1, 2001, and
- 13 who has been certified in accordance with this section. By
- 14 July 1 annually, the school district shall notify the
- 15 department of education of the number of individuals who have
- 16 achieved certification in accordance with this section, and
- 17 shall submit any documentation requested by the department.
- 18 4. The department shall establish statewide
- 19 recommendations for the number of evaluators each district
- 20 should have available based on the enrollment of the district.
- 21 A school district may collaborate with other school districts
- 22 to meet the recommended number of evaluators.
- 23 5. By July 1, 2002, a higher education institution
- 24 approved by the state board to provide an administrator
- 25 preparation program shall incorporate the evaluator training
- 26 program into the program offered by the institution.
- 27 6. Beginning July 1, 2004, the board of educational
- 28 examiners shall require certification as a condition of
- 29 issuing or renewing an administrator's license.
- 30 Sec. 12. NEW SECTION. 284.11 CAREER PATH COMPENSATION.
- 31 1. A participating school district shall use funding
- 32 allocated under section 284.14, subsection 3, to do the
- 33 following:
- 34 a. Raise the district's minimum salary for a first-year
- 35 beginning teacher by at least one thousand dollars above the

- I salary paid to beginning teachers in the previous fiscal year.
- 2 However, a district is not required to raise the minimum
- 3 salary if the district's average beginning teacher salary is
- 4 twenty-five thousand dollars or more.
- 5 b. Raise the salary of a second-year beginning teacher by
- 6 at least one thousand dollars above the salary paid to a
- 7 first-year beginning teacher in the previous fiscal year.
- 8 However, a district is not required to raise the salary of a
- 9 second-year beginning teacher as provided in this subsection
- 10 if the district's average beginning teacher salary is twenty-
- ll six thousand dollars or more.
- 12 c. Provide a two thousand dollar difference between the
- 13 maximum beginning teacher salary and the minimum career I
- 14 teacher salary. After receiving a salary as a career I
- 15 teacher for five years, a career I teacher shall not be
- 16 eligible for a cost-of-living increase negotiated pursuant to
- 17 chapter 20 until the teacher successfully advances to the
- 18 level of career II teacher.
- 19 d. Establish, not later than July 1, 2002, or one fiscal
- 20 year after becoming a participating district, a minimum salary
- 21 for an advanced teacher that is at least fifteen thousand
- 22 dollars greater than the minimum career I teacher salary.
- 23 2. A teacher employed in a participating district shall
- 24 not receive less compensation in that participating district
- 25 than the teacher received in the school year starting July 1,
- 26 2001, due to implementation of this chapter.
- 27 Sec. 13. NEW SECTION. 284.12 TEAM-BASED VARIABLE PAY FOR
- 28 STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT.
- 29 1. The state shall, by July 1, 2003, develop and implement
- 30 a team-based variable pay plan that will utilize valid and
- 31 reliable assessments to accurately measure the growth in
- 32 performance of Iowa students. The pay plan shall do the
- 33 following:
- 34 a. Focus on student performance in kindergarten through
- 35 grade twelve with the emphasis at the elementary and middle

s.	F	_	H.F.	
	•	•		

1 school level placed on student performance in the core

2 courses, including but not limited to reading and mathematics.

- 3 b. Provide for incentive awards to those school attendance
- 4 centers that achieve annual performance standards.
- 5 2. A school district shall use moneys appropriated for
- 6 purposes of this section to provide a cash award to all of the
- 7 licensed practitioners at an attendance center that meets or
- 8 exceeds annual standards of performance. The school district
- 9 may extend cash awards to other staff employed at the
- 10 attendance center. The cash award shall not be included
- ll within an employee's base pay.
- 12 3. A performance fund is established in the office of the
- 13 treasurer of state under the control of the department.
- 14 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys in the fund shall not
- 15 revert and shall be available for expenditure for purposes of
- 16 team-based variable pay in accordance with this section.
- 17 4. Moneys received under this section by a school district
- 18 shall not be used for payment of any collective bargaining
- 19 agreement or arbitrator's decision negotiated or awarded under
- 20 chapter 20.
- 21 Sec. 14. NEW SECTION. 284.13 REPORT.
- 22 1. The department shall annually report the statewide
- 23 progress on the following:
- 24 a. Beginning teacher mentoring and induction program.
- 25 b. Improvement in teacher compensation.
- 26 c. Evaluator training program.
- 27 d. Changes and improvements in the evaluation of teachers
- 28 under the Iowa teaching standards.
- 29 e. Team-based variable pay for student achievement.
- 30 f. Impact on attracting and retaining teachers in the
- 31 profession.
- 32 2. The report shall be made available to the chairpersons
- 33 and ranking members of the senate and house committees on
- 34 education, the state board, and school districts by January 1.
- 35 School districts shall provide information as required by the

1 department for the compilation of the report and for 2 accounting and auditing purposes.

- 3. The department of education shall annually submit to 4 the chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and house 5 committees on education the findings of the review panel 6 created pursuant to section 284.9.
- The board of educational examiners shall compile
  statistical information from the results of the examinations
  administered pursuant to section 272.2, subsection 16. The
  information compiled shall identify the practitioner
  preparation programs from which the applicants graduated, but
  shall not identify applicants individually. The statistical
  information compiled by the board pursuant to this subsection
  has a public record. The board shall submit a review of the
  statistical information to the chairpersons and ranking
  members of the senate and house education committees and the
  state board by December 1, 2003.
- 18 Sec. 15. NEW SECTION. 284.14 STATE PROGRAM ALLOCATION.
- 19 1. For the fiscal years beginning on or after July 1,
- 20 2001, the department shall deposit not less than fifteen
- 21 percent of any moneys appropriated for purposes of this
- 22 chapter into the performance fund established in section
- 23 284.12. It is the intent of the general assembly that the
- 24 percentage of funds provided for purposes of team-based
- 25 variable pay shall increase annually until the level of thirty-
- 26 percent is reached. Commencing with the fiscal year beginning
- 27 July 1, 2002, for each fiscal year in which moneys are
- 28 appropriated by the general assembly for purposes of team-
- 29 based variable pay pursuant to section 284.12, the amount of
- 30 moneys allocated to school districts shall be in the
- 31 proportion that the basic enrollment of a school district
- 32 bears to the sum of the basic enrollments of all school
- 33 districts in the state for the budget year.
- 34 2. Except as provided in subsection 1, for each fiscal 35 year in which moneys are appropriated by the general assembly

S.F. H.F.

1 for purposes of the student achievement and teacher quality 2 program, the moneys shall be allocated as follows:

- a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and ending 4 June 30, 2002, to the department of education, the amount of 5 one million nine hundred thousand dollars for the issuance of 6 national board certification awards in accordance with section 7 256.44.
- b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and ending 9 June 30, 2002, an amount up to two million four hundred 10 thousand dollars, and for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 11 2002, and ending June 30, 2003, an amount up to four million 12 seven hundred thousand dollars, to the department of education 13 for distribution to school districts for purposes of the 14 beginning teacher mentoring and induction programs, based upon 15 the proportion that the number of beginning teachers employed 16 by a school district during the fiscal year in which moneys 17 are appropriated for the program bears to the total number of 18 beginning teachers employed by all school districts in the 19 state during the fiscal year. Moneys received by a school 20 district pursuant to this paragraph shall be expended to 21 provide each mentor with an award of five hundred dollars per 22 semester, at a minimum, for participation in the school 23 district's beginning teacher mentoring and induction program; 24 to implement the plan; and to pay any applicable costs of the 25 employer's share of contributions to federal social security 26 and the Iowa public employees' retirement system or a pension 27 and annuity retirement system established under chapter 294, 28 for such amounts paid by the district.
- 29 c. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and ending 30 June 30, 2002, up to one million five hundred thousand dollars 31 to the department of education for purposes of establishing 32 the evaluator training program, including but not limited to 33 the development of criteria models; an evaluation process; the 34 training of providers; development of a provider approval 35 process; training materials and costs; awards for

1 practitioners under section 284.10, subsection 3, and to pay

- 2 any applicable costs of the employer's share of contributions
- 3 to federal social security and the Iowa public employees'
- 4 retirement system or a pension and annuity retirement system
- 5 established under chapter 294, for such amounts paid by the
- 6 district; and for subsidies to school districts for training
- 7 costs. Moneys distributed to school districts for the
- 8 purposes of evaluator training programs shall be distributed
- 9 based upon the proportion that the number of administrators
- 10 employed by a school district during the fiscal year in which
- 11 moneys are appropriated for the program bears to the total
- 12 number of administrators employed by all school districts in
- 13 the state during the fiscal year.
- 14 d. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and ending
- 15 June 30, 2002, up to one million dollars to the department of
- 16 education for purposes of implementing the professional
- 17 development program requirements of section 284.7, and the
- 18 review panel requirements of section 284.9.
- 19 e. For each fiscal year in the fiscal period beginning
- 20 July 1, 2001, and ending June 30, 2003, up to five hundred
- 21 thousand dollars to the board of educational examiners for the
- 22 fees and costs incurred in administering the Praxis II
- 23 examination in accordance with section 272.2, subsection 16.
- 24 3. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and ending
- 25 June 30, 2002, the amount of moneys remaining after
- 26 distribution as provided in subsection 2, shall be allocated
- 27 to school districts in accordance with the following formula:
- 28 a. Fifty percent of the allocation shall be in the
- 29 proportion that the basic enrollment of a school district
- 30 bears to the sum of the basic enrollments of all school
- 31 districts in the state for the budget year.
- 32 b. Fifty percent of the allocation shall be based upon the
- 33 proportion that the number of full-time equivalent teachers
- 34 employed by a school district bears to the sum of the number
- 35 of full-time equivalent teachers who are employed by all

S.F. \_\_\_\_\_ H.F. \_\_\_\_

1 school districts in the state for the base year.

- 4. If a school district does not choose to participate in the student achievement and teacher quality program during the school year beginning July 1, 2001, the amount of moneys to be allocated to the school district pursuant to subsection 3 shall be held for the school district by the department until June 30, 2003, or until the school district participates in the program, whichever occurs earlier. Notwithstanding section 8.33, unencumbered or unobligated funds remaining on June 30, 2002, shall not revert but shall be available for expenditure for the following fiscal year for the purposes of this chapter.
- 5. Moneys received by a school district under this chapter are miscellaneous income for purposes of chapter 257 or are considered encumbered. A school district shall maintain a separate listing within its budget for payments received and responditures made pursuant to this section.
- 18 Sec. 16. Section 256.7, Code 2001, is amended by adding 19 the following new subsection:
- NEW SUBSECTION. 25. Prescribe standards and procedures 21 for the approval of a nontraditional practitioner preparation 22 instruction program to be offered by practitioner preparation 23 institutions in this state in accordance with section 272.2, 24 subsection 13.
- 25 Sec. 17. Section 256.9, Code 2001, is amended by adding 26 the following new subsections:
- NEW SUBSECTION. 51. Develop models of core knowledge and 28 skill components, based upon the Iowa teaching standards, for 29 the evaluation, the advancement, and for teacher career 30 development purposes pursuant to chapter 284. The components 31 shall further define the characteristics of quality teaching 32 as established by the Iowa teaching standards.
- NEW SUBSECTION. 52. Establish an evaluator training 34 program to train evaluators on the process and procedures and 35 content of an evaluation based upon the Iowa teaching

```
S.F. H.P.
```

- 1 standards.
- 2 Sec. 18. Section 256.16, Code 2001, is amended by adding
- 3 the following new subsection:
- 4 NEW SUBSECTION. 3. Pursuant to section 256.7, subsection
- 5 25, the state board shall adopt rules for higher education
- 6 institutions providing practitioner preparation to develop and
- 7 offer a nontraditional practitioner preparation instruction
- 8 program for persons preparing to teach at the secondary level
- 9 that, at a minimum, meets the requirements established
- 10 pursuant to section 256.7, subsection 25. The program shall
- 11 include coursework in education theory, instructional methods,
- 12 classroom management, and practice teaching. The program
- 13 shall consist of two twelve-week courses of study, the first
- 14 of which a student shall successfully complete prior to
- 15 receiving a conditional license pursuant to section 272.2,
- 16 subsection 13, paragraphs "a" and "b". Prior to licensure as
- 17 an administrator or a provisional teacher, a student shall
- 18 successfully complete the second twelve-week course of study
- 19 in accordance with section 272.2, subsection 13. The
- 20 institution that delivers the coursework to a practitioner
- 21 pursuant to this subsection shall, in consultation with the
- 22 practitioner's evaluator at the school district or accredited
- 23 nonpublic school of employment, submit to the board of
- 24 educational examiners a comprehensive evaluation of the
- 25 practitioner's performance by July 1 following the
- 26 practitioner's year of employment under a conditional license.
- 27 Sec. 19. Section 272.1, Code 2001, is amended by adding
- 28 the following new subsection:
- 29 NEW SUBSECTION. 3A. "Conditional license" means the
- 30 authority that is given to allow a person to legally serve as
- 31 a practitioner on a temporary basis while the person completes
- 32 a nontraditional practitioner preparation program.
- 33 Sec. 20. Section 272.2, subsection 1, Code 2001, is
- 34 amended to read as follows:
- 35 1. a. License practitioners, who do not hold or receive a

S.F. \_\_\_\_\_ H.P. \_\_\_\_

- 1 license from another professional licensing boardy-and
- 2 professional-development-programsy-except-for-programs
- 3 developed-and-offered-by-practitioner-preparation-institutions
- 4 or-area-education-agencies-and-approved-by-the-state-board-of
- 5 education. Licensing authority includes the authority to
- 6 establish criteria for the licenses, including-but-not-limited
- 7 toy establish issuance and renewal requirements, creation-of
- 8 create application and renewal forms, creation-of create
- 9 licenses that authorize different instructional functions or
- 10 specialties, development-of develop a code of professional
- 11 rights and responsibilities, practice, and ethics, and the
- 12 authority-to develop any other classifications, distinctions,
- 13 and procedures which may be necessary to exercise licensing
- 14 duties in this chapter. A code of professional rights and
- 15 responsibilities, practice, and ethics shall address but not
- 16 be limited to the habitual failure of a practitioner to
- 17 fulfill contractual obligations under section 279.13.
- 18 b. License teachers employed by a school district as
- 19 provided in paragraph "a" and in accordance with the
- 20 requirements of section 284.8, as provisional, career, and
- 21 advanced teachers. A school district shall submit in a timely
- 22 manner, on forms provided by the board, evidence that a
- 23 teacher employed by the district has met the career path
- 24 requirements of section 284.8. A license issued to a career
- 25 or advanced teacher, pursuant to this paragraph, shall be
- 26 valid for five years.
- 27 c. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a teacher
- 28 shall be licensed in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to
- 29 chapter 272, Code 2001, if the teacher successfully completes
- 30 a beginning teacher mentoring program approved pursuant to
- 31 chapter 256E on or before June 30, 2002, or is employed by a
- 32 school district that does not offer a beginning teacher
- 33 mentoring and induction program approved in accordance with
- 34 this chapter during the school year beginning July 1, 2001.
- 35 d. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a teacher

S.F. H.F.

- 1 shall be licensed as a career teacher if the teacher meets the
- 2 licensing requirements of chapter 272 and, prior to July 1,
- 3 2003, successfully completes a two-year beginning teacher
- 4 mentoring and induction program approved pursuant to this
- 5 chapter.
- 6 Sec. 21. Section 272.2, subsection 13, Code 2001, is
- 7 amended to read as follows:
- 8 13. Adopt rules to provide for nontraditional preparation
- 9 and licensing options for licensing persons who hold, at a
- 10 minimum, a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or
- 11 university, but who do not meet other requirements for
- 12 licensure. At a minimum, the rules shall provide for the
- 13 following:
- 14 a. An individual who possesses at least a master's degree
- 15 in business administration, public administration, or a
- 16 comparable degree or who possesses at least a bachelor's
- 17 degree from an accredited postsecondary institution, and life
- 18 experience equivalent to a master's degree in a management
- 19 field as determined by rule, and who has been employed for at
- 20 least ten consecutive years in a management position, may be
- 21 issued a one-year, nonrenewable conditional administrator's
- 22 license if the individual successfully completes an evaluator
- 23 training program pursuant to section 284.10, and a twelve-
- 24 week, nontraditional practitioner preparation instruction
- 25 program, in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 25. An
- 26 individual may be issued an administrator's license if the
- 27 individual successfully completes one year of employment as an
- 28 administrator under a conditional license and successfully
- 29 completes the second twelve-week course of study set forth in
- 30 section 256.16, subsection 3.
- 31 b. An individual who possesses at least a bachelor's
- 32 degree from an accredited postsecondary institution, and who
- 33 has been employed for at least five consecutive years in an
- 34 area requiring knowledge and practical application of the
- 35 individual's postsecondary academic background, may be issued

S.F. \_\_\_\_\_ H.F. \_\_\_\_

- 1 a one-year, nonrenewable conditional license to teach at the
- 2 secondary level in the field or subject area for which the
- 3 degree was issued if the individual successfully completes a
- 4 twelve-week, nontraditional practitioner preparation
- 5 instruction program, in accordance with section 256.7,
- 6 subsection 25. An individual may be issued a provisional
- 7 license to teach at the secondary level in the field or
- 8 subject area for which the degree was issued if the individual
- 9 successfully completes one year of teaching under a
- 10 conditional license and successfully completes the second
- 11 twelve-week course of study set forth in section 256.16,
- 12 subsection 3. A person issued a conditional or provisional
- 13 teaching license pursuant to this paragraph shall successfully
- 14 complete, at a minimum, a two-year beginning teacher mentoring
- 15 and induction program in accordance with sections 284.5 and
- 16 284.6.
- 17 Sec. 22. Section 272.2, Code 2001, is amended by adding
- 18 the following new subsections:
- 19 NEW SUBSECTION. 16. a. Administer the Praxis II
- 20 examination for knowledge of pedagogies and for not more than
- 21 one content area in which the applicant intends to teach to
- 22 each applicant for a provisional license prior to issuance of
- 23 the license. Examination fees for the examination required
- 24 under this subsection shall be paid from moneys appropriated
- 25 to the board for this purpose. Cost incurred for additional
- 26 content area examinations shall be paid by the applicant.
- 27 b. This subsection is repealed effective June 30, 2003.
- 28 NEW SUBSECTION. 17. Certify practitioners who are
- 29 licensed pursuant to this chapter and who have successfully
- 30 completed an evaluator training program in accordance with
- 31 section 284.10. Certification authority includes, but is not
- 32 limited to, issuance and renewal requirements, creation of
- 33 application and renewal forms, and to the establishment,
- 34 collection, and refunding of fees for a certificate.
- 35 Sec. 23. NEW SECTION. 272.28 MENTORING AND INDUCTION

#### 1 REQUIREMENT.

- 2 1. Effective July 1, 2003, requirements for teacher
- 3 licensure beyond a provisional license shall include
- 4 successful completion of a beginning teacher mentoring and
- 5 induction program approved by the state board of education.
- 6 2. A teacher from an accredited nonpublic school or
- 7 another state or country is exempt from the requirement of
- 8 subsection 1 if the teacher can document two years of
- 9 successful teaching experience within the past four years and
- 10 meet or exceed the requirements contained in rules adopted
- Il under this chapter for endorsement and licensure.
- 12 Sec. 24. Section 279.14, subsection 2, Code 2001, is
- 13 amended to read as follows:
- 14 2. The determination of standards of performance expected
- 15 of school district personnel and of evaluation criteria
- 16 pursuant to section 284.3 shall be reserved as an exclusive
- 17 management right of the school board and shall not be subject
- 18 to mandatory negotiations under chapter 20. Notwithstanding
- 19 chapter 20, objections to the procedures, use, or content of
- 20 an evaluation in a teacher termination proceeding brought
- 21 before the school board in a hearing held in accordance with
- 22 section 279.16 or 279.27 shall not be subject to the grievance
- 23 procedures negotiated in accordance with chapter 20. A school
- 24 district shall not be obligated to process any evaluation
- 25 grievance after service of a notice and recommendation to
- 26 terminate an individual's continuing teaching contract in
- 27 accordance with chapter 279.
- 28 Sec. 25. Section 279.19, unnumbered paragraphs 1 and 2,
- 29 Code 2001, are amended to read as follows:
- 30 The first three two consecutive years of employment of a
- 31 teacher in the same school district are a probationary period.
- 32 However, if the teacher has successfully completed a
- 33 probationary period of employment for another school district
- 34 located in Iowa, the probationary period in the current
- 35 district of employment shall not exceed one year. A board of

S.F. H.F. \_\_\_\_

- 1 directors may waive the probationary period for any teacher
- 2 who previously has served a probationary period in another
- 3 school district and the board may extend the probationary
- 4 period for an additional year with the consent of the teacher.
- 5 In the case of the termination of a probationary teacher's
- 6 contract, the provisions of sections 279.15 and 279.16 shall
- 7 apply.
- 8 Sec. 26. LEGISLATIVE IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE. The
- 9 legislative council is requested to establish a two-year
- 10 legislative implementation committee to conduct a
- 11 comprehensive study of team-based variable pay and make
- 12 recommendations for the implementation of a team-based
- 13 variable pay plan component of the student achievement and
- 14 teacher quality program. The legislative council is also
- 15 requested to authorize up to \$75,000 for the expenses of the
- 16 committee.
- 17 The committee shall establish the manner in which standards
- 18 of performance are to be determined, the level of expected
- 19 growth, the development of a student academic database, the
- 20 timeline and procedure for the collection of student
- 21 achievement data, identification of the structures of a team
- 22 for purposes of equitable operation of the plan, and a
- 23 timeline for implementation of the plan.
- 24 The committee shall recommend a means of evaluation
- 25 designed to determine the effect of the student achievement
- 26 and teacher quality plan on raising student achievement. The
- 27 committee shall submit preliminary recommendations to the
- 28 general assembly by December 15, 2001, and shall make its
- 29 final recommendations to the general assembly by December 15,
- 30 2002.
- 31 The committee shall be composed of six members representing
- 32 both political parties and both houses of the general
- 33 assembly. Three members shall be appointed by the president
- 34 of the senate, after consultation with the majority leader of
- 35 the senate and the minority leader of the senate. The

S.P. H.F.

- 1 remaining three members shall be appointed by the speaker of
- 2 the house of representatives after consultation with the
- 3 majority and minority leaders of the house of representatives.
- 4 Sec. 27. Chapter 256E, Code 2001, is repealed.
- 5 Sec. 28. Section 272.33, Code 2001, is repealed effective
- 6 July 1, 2002.
- 7 Sec. 29. STATE MANDATE FUNDING SPECIFIED. In accordance
- 8 with section 25B.2, subsection 3, the state cost of requiring
- 9 compliance with any state mandate included in this Act shall
- 10 be paid by a school district from state school foundation aid
- 11 received by the school district under section 257.16. This
- 12 specification of the payment of the state cost shall be deemed
- 13 to meet all the state funding-related requirements of section
- 14 25B.2, subsection 3, and no additional state funding shall be
- 15 necessary for the full implementation of this Act by and
- 16 enforcement of this Act against all affected school districts.
- 17 EXPLANATION
- 18 This bill establishes a student achievement and teacher
- 19 quality program to improve student achievement and teacher
- 20 quality in Iowa. The program has four major elements:
- 21 providing teachers with a career path, a team-based variable
- 22 pay plan that rewards teachers when student performance
- 23 improves, professional development designed to support best
- 24 teaching practices, and beginning teacher mentoring and
- 25 induction programs.
- 26 SCHOOL DISTRICT RESPONSIBILITIES. A school district is
- 27 eligible for state program assistance only if the district
- 28 applies to the department of education and agrees to commit
- 29 and expend local moneys, implement a beginning teacher
- 30 mentoring and induction program, provide more contract days
- 31 for professional development, adopt teacher career paths, and
- 32 to adopt a team-based variable pay plan, once a statewide
- 33 model is established, to reward attendance center success in
- 34 improving student achievement.
- 35 The bill requires a school district to establish and

S.F.	H.F.	

- I maintain a district teacher career development plan linked to
- 2 Iowa's teaching standards, the core knowledge and skill
- 3 components its school board adopts, and the district's
- 4 comprehensive school improvement plan. The district plan is
- 5 to focus teaching practices on the indicators and goals
- 6 specified in the comprehensive school improvement plan and
- 7 focus on an individual teacher's professional development
- 8 plan. The district must provide access to staff development.
- 9 The bill reduces a teacher's required probationary period to 10 two years.
- 11 MENTORING AND INDUCTION. The bill repeals Code chapter
- 12 256E but provides for the statewide expansion of the program
- 13 it established. The bill extends the one-year program to two
- 14 years and requires that all school districts provide a
- 15 mentoring and induction program for beginning teachers by July
- 16 1, 2002.
- 17 The bill provides for the development of the mentoring and
- 18 induction plan by the school district. The mentoring and
- 19 induction plan, under the bill, must identify the programs
- 20 utilized to train mentors and evaluators.
- 21 The bill allows beginning teachers who complete a one-year
- 22 program prior to July 1, 2002, to be licensed as a regular
- 23 teacher. The bill also provides that those who successfully
- 24 complete a program prior to July 1, 2003, will be licensed as
- 25 career teachers.
- 26 STATE BOARD AND DEPARTMENT DUTIES. The bill directs the
- 27 department of education to establish an evaluation training
- 28 program and models of core teaching knowledge and skills. The
- 29 department must also provide school districts with strategies
- 30 for restructuring the school day for professional development
- 31 purposes.
- 32 Each school district must also prepare an individual
- 33 mentoring and induction program plan for each beginning
- 34 teacher and inform the beginning teacher of its evaluation
- 35 criteria.

- 1 The bill provides that the person who evaluates each
- 2 beginning teacher against the core teaching knowledge and
- 3 skills standards must successfully complete evaluator
- 4 training. The bill directs the department to approve
- 5 providers of evaluator training. Providers can include an
- 6 approved public or private entity.
- 7 STATEWIDE TEACHING STANDARDS. The bill establishes
- 8 teaching standards, but allows the school districts to enhance
- 9 the evaluation models developed by the department, with the
- 10 involvement of faculty.
- 11 LICENSURE. Under the bill, licensure beyond a provisional
- 12 license is tied to successful completion of a mentoring and
- 13 induction program for teachers applying for licensure beyond a
- 14 provisional license on or after July 1, 2003. The bill
- 15 exempts teachers from accredited nonpublic schools and other
- 16 states or countries who can document three recent years of
- 17 successful teaching experience. The bill requires that the
- 18 board of educational examiners administer a Praxis II
- 19 examination to all provisional license applicants. The fees
- 20 and costs of the basic examination are to be paid from moneys
- 21 appropriated by the general assembly for that purpose.
- 22 The bill also directs the board of educational examiners to
- 23 prescribe standards and procedures for two 12-week courses and
- 24 a nontraditional licensing option for persons who have at
- 25 least a bachelor's degree but who have not met the board's
- 26 other licensing requirements. The bill repeals language
- 27 relating to an evaluator license issued by the board.
- 28 CAREER DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/CAREER PATH. Each teacher,
- 29 with the cooperation of the teacher's supervisor, must develop
- 30 an individual teacher career development plan based upon the
- 31 Iowa teaching standards, the needs of the teacher, students,
- 32 the attendance center, and the school district as described in
- 33 the district's comprehensive school improvement plan.
- 34 The bill also sets forth the requirements a teacher must
- 35 meet along a career path as a beginning, career I, career II,

- 1 and advanced teacher. The bill directs the board of
- 2 educational examiners to license teachers at the beginning,
- 3 career, and advanced levels when a district submits evidence
- 4 that the teacher has met the requirements.
- 5 The bill also provides for the establishment of a regional
- 6 review panel charged with determining whether a teacher
- 7 demonstrates superior teaching skills.
- 8 EVALUATION REQUIREMENTS. The bill requires the principal
- 9 at an attendance center to annually evaluate the teachers
- 10 employed at the attendance center. A teacher shall be
- 11 comprehensively evaluated at least once every five years or
- 12 each time advancement to a higher career path level is
- 13 contemplated. Comprehensive evaluations must be conducted by
- 14 the principal or the principal's designee, or by the designee
- 15 and one additional evaluator chosen from a pool of evaluators
- 16 available to the school district. School district and area
- 17 education agencies may collaborate to establish a pool of
- 18 evaluators. If a teacher is not recommended for advancement,
- 19 a comprehensive evaluation shall be conducted no sooner than
- 20 one year from the date of the last comprehensive evaluation.
- 21 The bill also provides for the establishment of a review panel
- 22 to perform audits of the comprehensive evaluations conducted
- 23 statewide.
- 24 CAREER PATH COMPENSATION. The bill provides that a first-
- 25 year beginning teacher must be paid \$1,000 more than the
- 26 previous year's beginning teacher salary, that a second-year
- 27 beginning teacher will receive another \$1,000 increase in
- 28 salary, up to limits of \$25,000 and \$26,000, respectively, and
- 29 that a career teacher will earn a salary at least \$2,000
- 30 higher than that paid a beginning teacher. Advanced teachers
- 31 earn \$15,000 more than the minimum career teacher salary.
- 32 However, no teacher shall receive less under the bill than the
- 33 teacher receives for the 2001-2002 school year.
- 34 VARIABLE PAY TEAM-BASED PLAN. The bill requires that the
- 35 state develop and implement, by July 1, 2003, a team-based

1 variable pay plan. The bill permits a participating school

- 2 district to use any state moneys appropriated for the program
- 3 to provide a cash award to all of the licensed practitioners
- 4 employed at an attendance center that has demonstrated
- 5 exceptional improvement in student achievement. Other staff
- 6 may also receive a cash award.
- 7 REPORT. The bill requires the department to report
- 8 statewide program progress to the senate and house education
- 9 committees, the state board, and the school districts
- 10 annually.
- 11 PROGRAM ALLOCATION FORMULA. The bill provides for the
- 12 allocation of any moneys the general assembly would
- 13 appropriate for purposes set forth in the bill. At least 15
- 14 percent of any moneys appropriated by the general assembly for
- 15 purposes of the program are to be used for cash awards under
- 16 the team-based variable pay plan. Those moneys are to be
- 17 distributed on a per pupil basis. For FY 2001-2002 and each
- 18 succeeding fiscal year, \$1.9 million is allocated to the
- 19 department of education for national board certification
- 20 awards. For FY 2001-2002, up to \$2.4 million and for FY 2002-
- 21 2003, up to \$4.7 million is allocated to the department for
- 22 beginning teacher mentoring and induction programs. For PY
- 23 2001-2002, up to \$1.5 million is allocated to the department
- 24 for establishment of an evaluator training program, and \$1
- 25 million for implementation of the professional development
- 26 program and the review panel requirements. For FY 2001-2002,
- 27 up to \$500,000 is allocated to the board of educational
- 28 examiners for administration of the Praxis II examination to
- 29 provisional license applicants. Fifty percent of the
- 30 remaining moneys appropriated by the general assembly for the
- 31 program are to be allocated on the basis of the number of
- 32 teachers employed, and the other 50 percent based on
- 33 enrollment. If a school district chooses not to participate
- 34 in the first year of the program, its allocations for career
- 35 path purposes and team-based pay will carry over and be

S.P. H.P.

```
1 available for allocation to the school district in FY 2002-
2 2003.
```

- 3 LEGISLATIVE IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE. The bill requests
- 4 that the legislative council establish a two-year legislative
- 5 implementation committee to conduct a comprehensive study of
- 6 team-based variable pay.
- 7 STATE MANDATE. The bill may include a state mandate as
- 8 defined in Code section 25B.3. The bill requires that the
- 9 state cost of any state mandate included in the bill be paid
- 10 by a school district from state school foundation aid received
- 11 by the school district under Code section 257.16. The
- 12 specification is deemed to constitute state compliance with
- 13 any state mandate funding-related requirements of Code section
- 14 25B.2. The inclusion of this specification is intended to
- 15 reinstate the requirement of political subdivisions to comply
- 16 with any state mandates included in the bill.

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

Substituted for 5/1/0/ (P. 1926)	HF 672  4/5/01 Defend  FILED MAR 15'01  5/2/01 matern to R/C  SENATE FILE  HT6
	BY COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION  5/3/01 Mortion to R/c Wor  (SUCCESSOR TO SSB 1190)  W/D

Passed Sendte, Date  $\frac{5/2/01}{}$  Passed House, Date  $\frac{5/7/01}{}$ Vote: Ayes <u>26</u> Nays <u>23</u> Vote: Ayes <u>58</u> Nays <u>37</u> 

### A BILL FOR

1 An Act relating to the establishment of a student achievement and teacher quality program.

3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

- Section 1. INTENT. It is the intent of the general
- 2 assembly to create a student achievement program that
- 3 acknowledges that outstanding teachers are a key component in
- 4 student success. This Act establishes a student achievement
- 5 and teacher quality program that includes a career path for
- 6 teachers, with compensation levels that strengthen Iowa's
- 7 ability to attract and retain quality teachers. This Act also
- 8 establishes a team-based variable pay plan that rewards
- 9 teachers when student achievement reaches or exceeds academic
- 10 performance goals. The total comprehensive education
- ll improvement plan set forth in this Act also includes
- 12 provisions for beginning teacher mentoring and induction
- 13 programs and for professional development designed to directly
- 14 improve teacher skills and knowledge.
- 15 Sec. 2. NEW SECTION. 284.1 STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT AND
- 16 TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAM.
- 17 A student achievement and teacher quality program is
- 18 established to promote high student achievement. The program
- 19 shall consist of the following four major elements:
- 20 1. Mentoring and induction programs that provide support
- 21 for beginning teachers in accordance with sections 284.5 and
- 22 284.6.
- 23 2. Career paths with compensation levels that strengthen
- 24 Iowa's ability to recruit and retain teachers.
- 25 3. Professional development designed to directly support
- 26 best teaching practices.
- 27 4. Team-based variable pay that provides additional
- 28 compensation when student performance improves.
- 29 Sec. 3. NEW SECTION. 284.2 DEFINITIONS.
- 30 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise
- 31 requires:
- 32 1. "Beginning teacher" means, except as provided in
- 33 section 272.28, an individual serving under a provisional, or
- 34 a conditional license as defined in section 272.1, subsection
- 35 3A, issued by the board of educational examiners under chapter

- 1 272, who is assuming a position as a classroom teacher.
- "Classroom teacher" means an individual who holds a
- 3 valid practitioner's license and who is employed under a
- 4 teaching contract with a school district or area education
- 5 agency in this state to provide classroom instruction to
- 6 students.
- 7 3. "Department" means the department of education.
- 8 4. "Director" means the director of the department of 9 education.
- 10 5. "Evaluator" means a practitioner who successfully
- 11 completes an evaluator training program pursuant to section
- 12 284.10.
- 6. "Mentor" means an individual employed by a school
- 14 district or area education agency as a classroom teacher who
- 15 holds a valid practitioner's license issued under chapter 272.
- 16 The individual must have a record of four years of successful
- 17 teaching practice, must be employed as a classroom teacher on
- 18 a nonprobationary basis, and must demonstrate professional
- 19 commitment to both the improvement of teaching and learning
- 20 and the development of beginning teachers.
- 7. "School board" means the board of directors of a school
- 22 district or a collaboration of boards of directors of school
- 23 districts.
- 24 8. "State board" means the state board of education.
- 9. "Teacher" means an individual holding a practitioner's
- 26 license issued under chapter 272, who is employed as a
- 27 teacher, librarian, media specialist, or counselor in a
- 28 nonadministrative position by a school district or area
- 29 education agency pursuant to a contract issued by a board of
- 30 directors under section 279.13. A teacher may be employed in
- 31 both an administrative and a nonadministrative position by a
- 32 board of directors and shall be considered a part-time teacher
- 33 for the portion of time that the teacher is employed in a
- 34 nonadministrative position. "Teacher" includes a licensed
- 35 individual employed on a less than full-time basis by a school

- 1 district through a contract between the school district and an
- 2 institution of higher education with a practitioner
- 3 preparation program in which the licensed teacher is enrolled.
- 4 Sec. 4. NEW SECTION. 284.3 IOWA TEACHING STANDARDS.
- 5 l. For purposes of this chapter and for developing teacher
- 6 evaluation criteria under chapter 279, the Iowa teaching
- 7 standards are as follows:
- 8 a. Content knowledge.
- 9 b. Planning and preparation for instruction.
- 10 c. Instructional delivery.
- 11 d. Monitoring student learning.
- 12 e. Classroom management.
- 13 f. Professional responsibilities.
- 14 2. A school board has the responsibility to adopt core
- 15 knowledge and skill components based upon the standards
- 16 established in this section and the models developed pursuant
- 17 to section 256.9, subsection 51, for purposes of creating a
- 18 professional development program, teacher evaluations under
- 19 chapter 279, and for performance review, advancement, and
- 20 licensure of teachers in accordance with chapter 272 and this
- 21 chapter. Faculty shall be involved in developing the core
- 22 knowledge and skill components adopted by the school board.
- 23 Sec. 5. NEW SECTION. 284.4 PARTICIPATION.
- 24 It is the intent of the general assembly that all school
- 25 districts participate in the student achievement and teacher
- 26 quality program. A school district is eligible to receive
- 27 moneys appropriated for purposes specified in this chapter if
- 28 the school board applies to the department to participate in
- 29 the student achievement and teacher quality program and
- 30 submits a written statement declaring the school district's
- 31 commitment to do all of the following:
- 32 1. Commit and expend local moneys to improve student
- 33 achievement and teacher quality.
- 34 2. Implement a beginning teacher mentoring and induction
- 35 program as provided in this chapter.

## S.F. 476 H.F.

- 3. Provide two more contract days than provided in the 2 school year beginning July 1, 2001, and two more contract days 3 than provided in the school year beginning July 1, 2002, and 4 to remain at no less than that number of contract days for 5 each succeeding school year, to provide additional time for 6 teachers to engage in research-based professional development 7 that aligns with student learning and teacher development 8 needs in order to achieve attendance center and districtwide 9 student achievement goals outlined in the district 10 comprehensive school improvement plan. The department shall 11 provide school districts with strategies for restructuring the 12 school calendar to provide for the most effective professional 13 development.
- 4. Adopt teacher career paths based upon demonstrated
   15 knowledge and skills in accordance with this chapter.
- 16 5. Adopt a team-based variable pay plan, based upon a 17 statewide model. The pay plan shall reward attendance level 18 success.
- 19 Sec. 6. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.5 BEGINNING TEACHER MENTORING 20 AND INDUCTION PROGRAM ESTABLISHED.
- 1. The department shall coordinate a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program to promote excellence in 23 teaching, build a supportive environment within school districts, increase the retention of promising beginning teachers, and promote the personal and professional well-being of teachers. By July 1, 2002, a school board shall provide for an approved two-year beginning teacher mentoring and induction program.
- 29 2. The state board shall adopt rules providing for an 30 approval process for beginning teacher mentoring and induction 31 program plans submitted in accordance with section 284.6. The 32 department may disapprove a plan submitted by a school board 33 if the plan does not meet the minimum criteria set forth in 34 section 284.6. However, if the department disapproves the 35 plan, the department shall provide the school board with

## s.f. 476 H.f.

- 1 recommendations for plan improvements and allow the school
- 2 district to resubmit the plan for consideration. It is the
- 3 intent of the general assembly that the department approve
- 4 plans that incorporate local innovation and take into
- 5 consideration local needs.
- 6 Sec. 7. NEW SECTION. 284.6 BEGINNING TEACHER MENTORING
- 7 AND INDUCTION PROGRAM PLANS.
- 8 1. Each participating school district shall develop and
- 9 submit to the department a beginning teacher mentoring and
- 10 induction program plan which shall, at a minimum, provide the
- ll process for the selection of and the number of mentors; the
- 12 mentor training process; the timetable by which the plan shall
- 13 be implemented; placement of mentors and beginning teachers;
- 14 release time for mentors and beginning teachers for planning,
- 15 demonstration, observation, feedback, and workshops;
- 16 additional compensation for mentors; the process for
- 17 dissolving mentor and beginning teacher partnerships; the
- 18 programs utilized to train mentors and evaluators; and the
- 19 process for measuring the results of the program.
- 20 2. Prior to the start of each school year, the school
- 21 district shall prepare, in consultation with a mentor and
- 22 beginning teacher, that teacher's mentoring and induction
- 23 program plan and shall inform the teacher of the criteria upon
- 24 which the teacher will be evaluated.
- 25 Sec. 8. NEW SECTION. 284.7 TEACHER CAREER DEVELOPMENT.
- 26 1. The department shall coordinate a statewide network of
- 27 professional development programs that, at a minimum, shall:
- 28 a. Support individual teacher improvement based upon the
- 29 Iowa teaching standards.
- 30 b. Align with district and attendance center student
- 31 achievement goals as outlined in the district's comprehensive
- 32 school improvement plan.
- 33 c. Provide teachers with research-based strategies in
- 34 teaching, learning, and leadership.
- 35 d. Contain an evaluation component to determine the

# s.f. 416 H.f.

1 changes in teacher instructional practices that impact on 2 student learning.

- The state board shall prescribe standards and
   procedures for the approval of professional development
   programs and providers. Professional development offered
   under this chapter may be provided by an approved public or
   private entity.
- 8 3. A participating school district shall establish and 9 maintain a district teacher career development plan that is 10 linked to the Iowa teaching standards, the core knowledge and 11 skill components adopted by the school board, and the 12 comprehensive school improvement plan submitted to the 13 department in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 21. 14 In addition, at a minimum, the district teacher career 15 development plan shall:
- 16 a. Focus teaching practices on the academic indicators and 17 goals specified in the comprehensive school improvement plan.
- 18 b. Provide a comprehensive professional development plan 19 for teachers that meets the needs of the district and the 20 individual teachers.
- 4. The school district shall provide access by teachers to 22 professional development, through public and private providers 23 approved by the state board, that meets the criteria set forth 24 in subsection 1.
- 5. In cooperation with the teacher's supervisor, the teacher employed by a participating school district shall develop an individual teacher career development plan. The individual plan shall be based, at a minimum, on the Iowa teaching standards, the needs of the teacher, the students, the attendance center, and the school district as outlined in the comprehensive school improvement plan. The individual plan shall be reviewed at the teacher's annual evaluation.

  Sec. 9. NEW SECTION. 284.8 IOWA TEACHER CAREER PATH.
- To promote continuous improvement in Iowa's quality

  35 teaching workforce and to give Iowa teachers the opportunity

### S.P. 410 H.F.

- l for career recognition that reflects the various roles
- 2 teachers play as educational leaders, an Iowa teacher career
- 3 path is established for teachers employed by participating
- 4 school districts.
- 5 1. PROVISIONAL TEACHER. A provisional teacher is a
- 6 teacher who meets the following requirements:
- 7 a. Successfully completed an approved practitioner
- 8 preparation program as defined in section 272.1.
- 9 b. Holds a provisional teacher license issued by the board
- 10 of educational examiners.
- 11 c. Participates in the beginning teacher mentoring and
- 12 induction program as provided in this chapter.
- 2. CAREER I TEACHER. A career I teacher is a teacher who
- 14 meets the following requirements:
- 15 a. Successfully completed the beginning teacher mentoring
- 16 and induction program as provided in this chapter.
- 17 b. Is evaluated by the school district as demonstrating
- 18 the competencies of a career teacher.
- 19 c. Holds a career teacher license issued by the board of
- 20 educational examiners.
- 21 d. Participates in teacher career development as set forth
- 22 in this chapter and demonstrates continuous improvement in
- 23 teaching.
- 24 3. CAREER II TEACHER. A career II teacher is a teacher
- 25 who meets the requirements of subsection 2, paragraphs "a",
- 26 "c", and "d", and who has met endorsement requirements
- 27 established by the school district that employs the teacher,
- 28 and who is evaluated by the school district as demonstrating
- 29 the competencies of a career II teacher.
- 30 4. ADVANCED TEACHER. An advanced teacher is a teacher who
- 31 meets the following requirements:
- 32 a. Is evaluated by the school district as demonstrating
- 33 the competencies of an advanced teacher.
- 34 b. Successfully completed the comprehensive evaluation to
- 35 be classified as an advanced teacher.

# S.F. 476 H.F.

- 1 c. Holds an advanced teacher license from the board of 2 educational examiners.
- 3 d. Participates in teacher career development as outlined 4 in this chapter and demonstrates continuous improvement in 5 teaching.
- e. Possesses the skills and qualifications to assume7 leadership roles.
- 8 Sec. 10. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.9 EVALUATION REQUIREMENTS -- 9 PANEL.
- 10 1. a. The principal at an attendance center shall
  11 annually evaluate the teachers employed at the attendance
  12 center. The principal may designate another evaluator to
  13 conduct the annual evaluation of a teacher. The evaluation
  14 shall include classroom observation of the teacher and may
  15 include supporting documentation from other supervisors,
- 16 parents, and students.17 b. A teacher may be comprehensively evaluated for purposes
- 18 of performance review, advancement, or licensure. A teacher 19 shall be comprehensively evaluated at least once every five
- 20 years or each time advancement to a higher career path level
- 21 is contemplated. Comprehensive evaluations shall be conducted
- 22 by the principal of the attendance center that employs the
- 23 teacher or by another evaluator designated by the principal or
- 24 by the principal's designee and one additional evaluator
- 25 chosen from a pool of evaluators available to the school
- 26 district. A school district may collaborate with one or more
- 27 other school districts and with one or more area education
- 28 agencies to establish a pool of evaluators.
- 29 c. If a comprehensive evaluation conducted for a teacher
- 30 does not include a recommendation for advancement, a
- 31 comprehensive evaluation shall be conducted for the teacher no
- 32 sooner than one year from the date of the last comprehensive
- 33 evaluation.
- 34 2. The director, in consultation with representatives of 35 classroom teachers, national board-certified teachers,

## S.F. 416 H.F.

- l administrators, school board members, the two largest
- 2 organizations representing teachers in the state, and
- 3 institutions of higher education, shall appoint a review panel
- 4 consisting of seven individuals knowledgeable in making a
- 5 determination of whether the evidence submitted by a teacher
- 6 demonstrates that a teacher has superior teaching skills. A
- 7 panel member shall serve a three-year term with the terms of
- 8 panel members staggered. A panel member may serve two terms
- 9 on a review panel. A panel shall convene as necessary and the
- 10 department of education shall provide staff support for the
- Il review panels. The purpose of the panel is to perform random
- 12 audits of the comprehensive evaluations conducted by
- 13 evaluators throughout the state.
- 14 3. The state board shall adopt rules to administer this 15 section.
- 16 Sec. 11. NEW SECTION. 284.10 EVALUATOR TRAINING PROGRAM.
- 17 1. The department shall establish an evaluator training
- 18 program to improve the skills of school district evaluators in
- 19 making employment decisions, making recommendations for
- 20 licensure, and moving teachers through a career path as
- 21 established under this chapter. The department shall consult
- 22 with persons representing classroom teachers, national board-
- 23 certified teachers, administrators, school boards, higher
- 24 education institutions with approved practitioner and
- 25 administrator preparation programs, the two largest
- 26 organizations representing teachers in this state, and with
- 27 persons from the private sector knowledgeable in employment
- 28 evaluation and evaluator training in order to develop
- 29 standards and requirements for the program. Evaluator
- 30 training programs offered pursuant to this chapter may be
- 31 provided by an approved public or private entity.
- 32 2. A practitioner licensed under chapter 272 who conducts
- 33 evaluations of teachers for purposes of this chapter shall
- 34 complete the evaluator training program. Upon successful
- 35 completion, the provider shall provide evidence to the board

- l of educational examiners that the practitioner is qualified to
- 2 conduct evaluations for employment, make recommendations for
- 3 licensure, and make recommendations that a teacher is
- 4 qualified to advance from one career path level to the next
- 5 career path level pursuant to this chapter. Certification by
- 6 the board of educational examiners is for a period of five
- 7 years and may be renewed.
- 8 3. Effective until July 1, 2004, a school district shall
- 9 pay an award, from moneys allocated pursuant to section
- 10 284.14, subsection 2, paragraph "c", in the amount of one
- 11 thousand dollars to each individual who is licensed as a
- 12 practitioner under chapter 272 on or after July 1, 2001, and
- 13 who has been certified in accordance with this section. By
- 14 July 1 annually, the school district shall notify the
- 15 department of education of the number of individuals who have
- 16 achieved certification in accordance with this section, and
- 17 shall submit any documentation requested by the department.
- 18 4. The department shall establish statewide
- 19 recommendations for the number of evaluators each district
- 20 should have available based on the enrollment of the district.
- 21 A school district may collaborate with other school districts
- 22 to meet the recommended number of evaluators.
- 23 5. By July 1, 2002, a higher education institution
- 24 approved by the state board to provide an administrator
- 25 preparation program shall incorporate the evaluator training
- 26 program into the program offered by the institution.
- 27 6. Beginning July 1, 2004, the board of educational
- 28 examiners shall require certification as a condition of
- 29 issuing or renewing an administrator's license.
- 30 Sec. 12. NEW SECTION. 284.11 CAREER PATH COMPENSATION.
- 31 1. A participating school district shall use funding
- 32 allocated under section 284.14, subsection 3, to do the
- 33 following:
- 34 a. Raise the district's minimum salary for a first-year
- 35 beginning teacher by at least one thousand dollars above the

- 1 salary paid to beginning teachers in the previous fiscal year.
- 2 However, a district is not required to raise the minimum
- 3 salary if the district's average beginning teacher salary is
- 4 twenty-five thousand dollars or more.
- 5 b. Raise the salary of a second-year beginning teacher by
- 6 at least one thousand dollars above the salary paid to a
- 7 first-year beginning teacher in the previous fiscal year.
- 8 However, a district is not required to raise the salary of a
- 9 second-year beginning teacher as provided in this subsection
- 10 if the district's average beginning teacher salary is twenty-
- ll six thousand dollars or more.
- 12 c. Provide a two thousand dollar difference between the
- 13 maximum beginning teacher salary and the minimum career I
- 14 teacher salary. After receiving a salary as a career I
- 15 teacher for five years, a career I teacher shall not be
- 16 eligible for a cost-of-living increase negotiated pursuant to
- 17 chapter 20 until the teacher successfully advances to the
- 18 level of career II teacher.
- 19 d. Establish, not later than July 1, 2002, or one fiscal
- 20 year after becoming a participating district, a minimum salary
- 21 for an advanced teacher that is at least fifteen thousand
- 22 dollars greater than the minimum career I teacher salary.
- 23 2. A teacher employed in a participating district shall
- 24 not receive less compensation in that participating district
- 25 than the teacher received in the school year starting July 1,
- 26 2001, due to implementation of this chapter.
- 27 Sec. 13. NEW SECTION. 284.12 TEAM-BASED VARIABLE PAY FOR
- 28 STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT.
- 29 1. The state shall, by July 1, 2003, develop and implement
- 30 a team-based variable pay plan that will utilize valid and
- 31 reliable assessments to accurately measure the growth in
- 32 performance of Iowa students. The pay plan shall do the
- 33 following:
- 34 a. Focus on student performance in kindergarten through
- 35 grade twelve with the emphasis at the elementary and middle

- 1 school level placed on student performance in the core
- 2 courses, including but not limited to reading and mathematics.
- b. Provide for incentive awards to those school attendance
- 4 centers that achieve annual performance standards.
- 5 2. A school district shall use moneys appropriated for
- 6 purposes of this section to provide a cash award to all of the
- 7 licensed practitioners at an attendance center that meets or
- 8 exceeds annual standards of performance. The school district
- 9 may extend cash awards to other staff employed at the
- 10 attendance center. The cash award shall not be included
- ll within an employee's base pay.
- 12 3. A performance fund is established in the office of the
- 13 treasurer of state under the control of the department.
- 14 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys in the fund shall not
- 15 revert and shall be available for expenditure for purposes of
- 16 team-based variable pay in accordance with this section.
- 4. Moneys received under this section by a school district
- 18 shall not be used for payment of any collective bargaining
- 19 agreement or arbitrator's decision negotiated or awarded under
- 20 chapter 20.
- 21 Sec. 14. NEW SECTION. 284.13 REPORT.
- 22 1. The department shall annually report the statewide
- 23 progress on the following:
- 24 a. Beginning teacher mentoring and induction program.
- 25 b. Improvement in teacher compensation.
- 26 c. Evaluator training program.
- 27 d. Changes and improvements in the evaluation of teachers
- 28 under the Iowa teaching standards.
- 29 e. Team-based variable pay for student achievement.
- 30 f. Impact on attracting and retaining teachers in the
- 31 profession.
- 32 2. The report shall be made available to the chairpersons
- 33 and ranking members of the senate and house committees on
- 34 education, the state board, and school districts by January 1.
- 35 School districts shall provide information as required by the

1 department for the compilation of the report and for 2 accounting and auditing purposes.

- 3. The department of education shall annually submit to 4 the chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and house 5 committees on education the findings of the review panel 6 created pursuant to section 284.9.
- The board of educational examiners shall compile
  8 statistical information from the results of the examinations
  9 administered pursuant to section 272.2, subsection 16. The
  10 information compiled shall identify the practitioner
  11 preparation programs from which the applicants graduated, but
  12 shall not identify applicants individually. The statistical
  13 information compiled by the board pursuant to this subsection
  14 is a public record. The board shall submit a review of the
  15 statistical information to the chairpersons and ranking
  16 members of the senate and house education committees and the
  17 state board by December 1, 2003.
- 18 Sec. 15. NEW SECTION. 284.14 STATE PROGRAM ALLOCATION.
- 19 1. For the fiscal years beginning on or after July 1,
- 20 2001, the department shall deposit not less than fifteen
- 21 percent of any moneys appropriated for purposes of this
- 22 chapter into the performance fund established in section
- 23 284.12. It is the intent of the general assembly that the
- 24 percentage of funds provided for purposes of team-based
- 25 variable pay shall increase annually until the level of thirty
- 26 percent is reached. Commencing with the fiscal year beginning
- 27 July 1, 2002, for each fiscal year in which moneys are
- 28 appropriated by the general assembly for purposes of team-
- 29 based variable pay pursuant to section 284.12, the amount of
- 30 moneys allocated to school districts shall be in the
- 31 proportion that the basic enrollment of a school district
- 32 bears to the sum of the basic enrollments of all school
- 33 districts in the state for the budget year.
- 34 2. Except as provided in subsection 1, for each fiscal
- 35 year in which moneys are appropriated by the general assembly

1 for purposes of the student achievement and teacher quality 2 program, the moneys shall be allocated as follows:

a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and ending 4 June 30, 2002, to the department of education, the amount of 5 one million nine hundred thousand dollars for the issuance of 6 national board certification awards in accordance with section 7 256.44.

b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and ending 9 June 30, 2002, an amount up to two million four hundred 10 thousand dollars, and for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 11 2002, and ending June 30, 2003, an amount up to four million 12 seven hundred thousand dollars, to the department of education 13 for distribution to school districts for purposes of the 14 beginning teacher mentoring and induction programs, based upon 15 the proportion that the number of beginning teachers employed 16 by a school district during the fiscal year in which moneys 17 are appropriated for the program bears to the total number of 18 beginning teachers employed by all school districts in the 19 state during the fiscal year. Moneys received by a school 20 district pursuant to this paragraph shall be expended to 21 provide each mentor with an award of five hundred dollars per 22 semester, at a minimum, for participation in the school 23 district's beginning teacher mentoring and induction program; 24 to implement the plan; and to pay any applicable costs of the 25 employer's share of contributions to federal social security 26 and the Iowa public employees' retirement system or a pension 27 and annuity retirement system established under chapter 294, 28 for such amounts paid by the district.

c. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and ending June 30, 2002, up to one million five hundred thousand dollars to the department of education for purposes of establishing the evaluator training program, including but not limited to the development of criteria models; an evaluation process; the training of providers; development of a provider approval process; training materials and costs; awards for

1 practitioners under section 284.10, subsection 3, and to pay
2 any applicable costs of the employer's share of contributions
3 to federal social security and the Iowa public employees'
4 retirement system or a pension and annuity retirement system
5 established under chapter 294, for such amounts paid by the
6 district; and for subsidies to school districts for training
7 costs. Moneys distributed to school districts for the
8 purposes of evaluator training programs shall be distributed
9 based upon the proportion that the number of administrators
10 employed by a school district during the fiscal year in which
11 moneys are appropriated for the program bears to the total
12 number of administrators employed by all school districts in
13 the state during the fiscal year.

- d. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and ending 15 June 30, 2002, up to one million dollars to the department of 16 education for purposes of implementing the professional 17 development program requirements of section 284.7, and the 18 review panel requirements of section 284.9.
- e. For each fiscal year in the fiscal period beginning 20 July 1, 2001, and ending June 30, 2003, up to five hundred 21 thousand dollars to the board of educational examiners for the 22 fees and costs incurred in administering the Praxis II 23 examination in accordance with section 272.2, subsection 16.
- 3. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and ending June 30, 2002, the amount of moneys remaining after distribution as provided in subsection 2, shall be allocated to school districts in accordance with the following formula:
- 28 a. Fifty percent of the allocation shall be in the 29 proportion that the basic enrollment of a school district 30 bears to the sum of the basic enrollments of all school 31 districts in the state for the budget year.
- 32 b. Fifty percent of the allocation shall be based upon the 33 proportion that the number of full-time equivalent teachers 34 employed by a school district bears to the sum of the number 35 of full-time equivalent teachers who are employed by all

1 school districts in the state for the base year.

- 4. If a school district does not choose to participate in the student achievement and teacher quality program during the school year beginning July 1, 2001, the amount of moneys to be allocated to the school district pursuant to subsection 3
- 6 shall be held for the school district by the department until
- 7 June 30, 2003, or until the school district participates in
- 9 section 8.33, unencumbered or unobligated funds remaining on
- 10 June 30, 2002, shall not revert but shall be available for

8 the program, whichever occurs earlier. Notwithstanding

- 11 expenditure for the following fiscal year for the purposes of 12 this chapter.
- 13 5. Moneys received by a school district under this chapter
- 14 are miscellaneous income for purposes of chapter 257 or are
- 15 considered encumbered. A school district shall maintain a
- 16 separate listing within its budget for payments received and 17 expenditures made pursuant to this section.
- 18 Sec. 16. Section 256.7, Code 2001, is amended by adding 19 the following new subsection:
- 20 NEW SUBSECTION. 25. Prescribe standards and procedures
- 21 for the approval of a nontraditional practitioner preparation
- 22 instruction program to be offered by practitioner preparation
- 23 institutions in this state in accordance with section 272.2,
- 24 subsection 13.
- 25 Sec. 17. Section 256.9, Code 2001, is amended by adding 26 the following new subsections:
- 27 <u>NEW SUBSECTION</u>. 51. Develop models of core knowledge and
- 28 skill components, based upon the Iowa teaching standards, for
- 29 the evaluation, the advancement, and for teacher career
- 30 development purposes pursuant to chapter 284. The components
- 31 shall further define the characteristics of quality teaching
- 32 as established by the Iowa teaching standards.
- 33 NEW SUBSECTION. 52. Establish an evaluator training
- 34 program to train evaluators on the process and procedures and
- 35 content of an evaluation based upon the Iowa teaching

1 standards.

- 2 Sec. 18. Section 256.16, Code 2001, is amended by adding 3 the following new subsection:
- 4 NEW SUBSECTION. 3. Pursuant to section 256.7, subsection
- 5 25, the state board shall adopt rules for higher education
- 6 institutions providing practitioner preparation to develop and
- 7 ofter a nontraditional practitioner preparation instruction
- 8 program for persons preparing to teach at the secondary level
- 9 that, at a minimum, meets the requirements established
- 10 pursuant to section 256.7, subsection 25. The program shall
- 11 include coursework in education theory, instructional methods,
- 12 classroom management, and practice teaching. The program
- 13 shall consist of two twelve-week courses of study, the first
- 14 of which a student shall successfully complete prior to
- 15 receiving a conditional license pursuant to section 272.2,
- 16 subsection 13, paragraphs "a" and "b". Prior to licensure as
- 17 an administrator or a provisional teacher, a student shall
- 18 successfully complete the second twelve-week course of study
- 19 in accordance with section 272.2, subsection 13. The
- 20 institution that delivers the coursework to a practitioner
- 21 pursuant to this subsection shall, in consultation with the
- 22 practitioner's evaluator at the school district or accredited
- 23 nonpublic school of employment, submit to the board of
- 24 educational examiners a comprehensive evaluation of the
- 25 practitioner's performance by July 1 following the
- 26 practitioner's year of employment under a conditional license.
- 27 Sec. 19. Section 272.1, Code 2001, is amended by adding
- 28 the following new subsection:
- 29 NEW SUBSECTION. 3A. "Conditional license" means the
- 30 authority that is given to allow a person to legally serve as
- 31 a practitioner on a temporary basis while the person completes
- 32 a nontraditional practitioner preparation program.
- 33 Sec. 20. Section 272.2, subsection 1, Code 2001, is
- 34 amended to read as follows:
- 35 l. a. License practitioners, who do not hold or receive a

```
l license from another professional licensing board; -and
 2 professional-development-programs, except-for-programs
 3 developed-and-offered-by-practitioner-preparation-institutions
 4 or-area-education-agencies-and-approved-by-the-state-board-of
 5 education. Licensing authority includes the authority to
 6 establish criteria for the licenses, including-but-not-limited
 7 to; establish issuance and renewal requirements, creation-of
 8 create application and renewal forms, ereation-of create
 9 licenses that authorize different instructional functions or
10 specialties, development-of develop a code of professional
11 rights and responsibilities, practice, and ethics, and the
12 authority-to develop any other classifications, distinctions,
13 and procedures which may be necessary to exercise licensing
14 duties in this chapter. A code of professional rights and
15 responsibilities, practice, and ethics shall address but not
16 be limited to the habitual failure of a practitioner to
17 fulfill contractual obligations under section 279.13.
      b. License teachers employed by a school district as
18
19 provided in paragraph "a" and in accordance with the
20 requirements of section 284.8, as provisional, career, and
21 advanced teachers. A school district shall submit in a timely
22 manner, on forms provided by the board, evidence that a
23 teacher employed by the district has met the career path
24 requirements of section 284.8. A license issued to a career
25 or advanced teacher, pursuant to this paragraph, shall be
26 valid for five years.
27
      c. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a teacher
28 shall be licensed in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to
29 chapter 272, Code 2001, if the teacher successfully completes
30 a beginning teacher mentoring program approved pursuant to
31 chapter 256E on or before June 30, 2002, or is employed by a
32 school district that does not offer a beginning teacher
33 mentoring and induction program approved in accordance with
34 this chapter during the school year beginning July 1, 2001.
35
     d. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a teacher
```

- 1 shall be licensed as a career teacher if the teacher meets the
- 2 licensing requirements of chapter 272 and, prior to July 1,
- 3 2003, successfully completes a two-year beginning teacher
- 4 mentoring and induction program approved pursuant to this
- 5 chapter.
- 6 Sec. 21. Section 272.2, subsection 13, Code 2001, is
- 7 amended to read as follows:
- 8 13. Adopt rules to provide for nontraditional preparation
- 9 and licensing options for licensing persons who hold, at a
- 10 minimum, a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or
- 11 university, but who do not meet other requirements for
- 12 licensure. At a minimum, the rules shall provide for the
- 13 following:
- 14 a. An individual who possesses at least a master's degree
- 15 in business administration, public administration, or a
- 16 comparable degree or who possesses at least a bachelor's
- 17 degree from an accredited postsecondary institution, and life
- 18 experience equivalent to a master's degree in a management
- 19 field as determined by rule, and who has been employed for at
- 20 least ten consecutive years in a management position, may be
- 21 issued a one-year, nonrenewable conditional administrator's
- 22 license if the individual successfully completes an evaluator
- 23 training program pursuant to section 284.10, and a twelve-
- 24 week, nontraditional practitioner preparation instruction
- 25 program, in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 25. An
- 26 individual may be issued an administrator's license if the
- 27 individual successfully completes one year of employment as an
- 28 administrator under a conditional license and successfully
- 29 completes the second twelve-week course of study set forth in
- 30 section 256.16, subsection 3.
- 31 b. An individual who possesses at least a bachelor's
- 32 degree from an accredited postsecondary institution, and who
- 33 has been employed for at least five consecutive years in an
- 34 area requiring knowledge and practical application of the
- 35 individual's postsecondary academic background, may be issued

- l a one-year, nonrenewable conditional license to teach at the
- 2 secondary level in the field or subject area for which the
- 3 degree was issued if the individual successfully completes a
- 4 twelve-week, nontraditional practitioner preparation
- 5 instruction program, in accordance with section 256.7,
- 6 subsection 25. An individual may be issued a provisional
- 7 license to teach at the secondary level in the field or
- 8 subject area for which the degree was issued if the individual
- 9 successfully completes one year of teaching under a
- 10 conditional license and successfully completes the second
- 11 twelve-week course of study set forth in section 256.16,
- 12 subsection 3. A person issued a conditional or provisional
- 13 teaching license pursuant to this paragraph shall successfully
- 14 complete, at a minimum, a two-year beginning teacher mentoring
- 15 and induction program in accordance with sections 284.5 and
- 16 284.6.
- 17 Sec. 22. Section 272.2, Code 2001, is amended by adding
- 18 the following new subsections:
- 19 NEW SUBSECTION. 16. a. Administer the Praxis II
- 20 examination for knowledge of pedagogies and for not more than
- 21 one content area in which the applicant intends to teach to
- 22 each applicant for a provisional license prior to issuance of
- 23 the license. Examination fees for the examination required
- 24 under this subsection shall be paid from moneys appropriated
- 25 to the board for this purpose. Costs incurred for additional
- 26 content area examinations shall be paid by the applicant.
- 27 b. This subsection is repealed effective June 30, 2003.
- 28 NEW SUBSECTION. 17. Certify practitioners who are
- 29 licensed pursuant to this chapter and who have successfully
- 30 completed an evaluator training program in accordance with
- 31 section 284.10. Certification authority includes, but is not
- 32 limited to, issuance and renewal requirements, creation of
- 33 application and renewal forms, and to the establishment,
- 34 collection, and refunding of fees for a certificate.
- 35 Sec. 23. NEW SECTION. 272.28 MENTORING AND INDUCTION

### 1 REQUIREMENT.

- Effective July 1, 2003, requirements for teacher
- 3 licensure beyond a provisional license shall include
- 4 successful completion of a beginning teacher mentoring and
- 5 induction program approved by the state board of education.
- 6 2. A teacher from an accredited nonpublic school or
- 7 another state or country is exempt from the requirement of
- 8 subsection 1 if the teacher can document two years of
- 9 successful teaching experience within the past four years and
- 10 meet or exceed the requirements contained in rules adopted
- 11 under this chapter for endorsement and licensure.
- 12 Sec. 24. Section 279.14, subsection 2, Code 2001, is
- 13 amended to read as follows:
- 14 2. The determination of standards of performance expected
- 15 of school district personnel and of evaluation criteria
- 16 pursuant to section 284.3 shall be reserved as an exclusive
- 17 management right of the school board and shall not be subject
- 18 to mandatory negotiations under chapter 20. Notwithstanding
- 19 chapter 20, objections to the procedures, use, or content of
- 20 an evaluation in a teacher termination proceeding brought
- 21 before the school board in a hearing held in accordance with
- 22 section 279.16 or 279.27 shall not be subject to the grievance
- 23 procedures negotiated in accordance with chapter 20. A school
- 24 district shall not be obligated to process any evaluation
- 25 grievance after service of a notice and recommendation to
- 26 terminate an individual's continuing teaching contract in
- 27 accordance with chapter 279.
- 28 Sec. 25. Section 279.19, unnumbered paragraphs 1 and 2,
- 29 Code 2001, are amended to read as follows:
- 30 The first three two consecutive years of employment of a
- 31 teacher in the same school district are a probationary period.
- 32 However, if the teacher has successfully completed a
- 33 probationary period of employment for another school district
- 34 located in Iowa, the probationary period in the current
- 35 district of employment shall not exceed one year. A board of

- 1 directors may waive the probationary period for any teacher
- 2 who previously has served a probationary period in another
- 3 school district and the board may extend the probationary
- 4 period for an additional year with the consent of the teacher.
- 5 In the case of the termination of a probationary teacher's
- 6 contract, the provisions of sections 279.15 and 279.16 shall 7 apply.
- 8 Sec. 26. LEGISLATIVE IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE. The
- 9 legislative council is requested to establish a two-year
- 10 legislative implementation committee to conduct a
- 11 comprehensive study of team-based variable pay and make
- 12 recommendations for the implementation of a team-based
- 13 variable pay plan component of the student achievement and
- 14 teacher quality program. The legislative council is also
- 15 requested to authorize up to \$75,000 for the expenses of the
- 16 committee.
- 17 The committee shall establish the manner in which standards
- 18 of performance are to be determined, the level of expected
- 19 growth, the development of a student academic database, the
- 20 timeline and procedure for the collection of student
- 21 achievement data, identification of the structures of a team
- 22 for purposes of equitable operation of the plan, and a
- 23 timeline for implementation of the plan.
- 24 The committee shall recommend a means of evaluation
- 25 designed to determine the effect of the student achievement
- 26 and teacher quality plan on raising student achievement. The
- 27 committee shall submit preliminary recommendations to the
- 28 general assembly by December 15, 2001, and shall make its
- 29 final recommendations to the general assembly by December 15,
- 30 2002.
- 31 The committee shall be composed of six members representing
- 32 both political parties and both houses of the general
- 33 assembly. Three members shall be appointed by the president
- 34 of the senate, after consultation with the majority leader of
- 35 the senate and the minority leader of the senate. The

- 1 remaining three members shall be appointed by the speaker of
- 2 the house of representatives after consultation with the
- 3 majority and minority leaders of the house of representatives.
- 4 Sec. 27. Chapter 256E, Code 2001, is repealed.
- 5 Sec. 28. Section 272.33, Code 2001, is repealed effective
- 6 July 1, 2002.
- 7 Sec. 29. STATE MANDATE FUNDING SPECIFIED. In accordance
- 8 with section 25B.2, subsection 3, the state cost of requiring
- 9 compliance with any state mandate included in this Act shall
- 10 be paid by a school district from state school foundation aid
- 11 received by the school district under section 257.16. This
- 12 specification of the payment of the state cost shall be deemed
- 13 to meet all the state funding-related requirements of section
- 14 25B.2, subsection 3, and no additional state funding shall be
- 15 necessary for the full implementation of this Act by and
- 16 enforcement of this Act against all affected school districts.
- 17 EXPLANATION
- 18 This bill establishes a student achievement and teacher
- 19 quality program to improve student achievement and teacher
- 20 quality in Iowa. The program has four major elements:
- 21 providing teachers with a career path, a team-based variable
- 22 pay plan that rewards teachers when student performance
- 23 improves, professional development designed to support best
- 24 teaching practices, and beginning teacher mentoring and
- 25 induction programs.
- 26 SCHOOL DISTRICT RESPONSIBILITIES. A school district is
- 27 eligible for state program assistance only if the district
- 28 applies to the department of education and agrees to commit
- 29 and expend local moneys, implement a beginning teacher
- 30 mentoring and induction program, provide more contract days
- 31 for professional development, adopt teacher career paths, and
- 32 to adopt a team-based variable pay plan, once a statewide
- 33 model is established, to reward attendance center success in
- 34 improving student achievement.
- 35 The bill requires a school district to establish and

- I maintain a district teacher career development plan linked to
- 2 Iowa's teaching standards, the core knowledge and skill
- 3 components its school board adopts, and the district's
- 4 comprehensive school improvement plan. The district plan is
- 5 to focus teaching practices on the indicators and goals
- 6 specified in the comprehensive school improvement plan and
- 7 focus on an individual teacher's professional development
- 8 plan. The district must provide access to staff development.
- 9 The bill reduces a teacher's required probationary period to
- 10 two years.
- 11 MENTORING AND INDUCTION. The bill repeals Code chapter
- 12 256E but provides for the statewide expansion of the program
- 13 it established. The bill extends the one-year program to two
- 14 years and requires that all school districts provide a
- 15 mentoring and induction program for beginning teachers by July
- 16 1, 2002.
- 17 The bill provides for the development of the mentoring and
- 18 induction plan by the school district. The mentoring and
- 19 induction plan, under the bill, must identify the programs
- 20 utilized to train mentors and evaluators.
- 21 The bill allows beginning teachers who complete a one-year
- 22 program prior to July 1, 2002, to be licensed as a regular
- 23 teacher. The bill also provides that those who successfully
- 24 complete a program prior to July 1, 2003, will be licensed as
- 25 career teachers.
- 26 STATE BOARD AND DEPARTMENT DUTIES. The bill directs the
- 27 department of education to establish an evaluation training
- 28 program and models of core teaching knowledge and skills. The
- 29 department must also provide school districts with strategies
- 30 for restructuring the school day for professional development
- 31 purposes.
- 32 Each school district must also prepare an individual
- 33 mentoring and induction program plan for each beginning
- 34 teacher and inform the beginning teacher of its evaluation
- 35 criteria.

# s.f. 476 H.f.

The bill provides that the person who evaluates each 2 beginning teacher against the core teaching knowledge and 3 skills standards must successfully complete evaluator 4 training. The bill directs the department to approve 5 providers of evaluator training. Providers can include an 6 approved public or private entity. LIATEWIDE TEACHING STANDARDS. The bill establishes 8 teaching standards, but allows the school districts to enhance 9 the evaluation models developed by the department, with the 10 involvement of faculty. LICENSURE. Under the bill, licensure beyond a provisional 12 license is tied to successful completion of a mentoring and 13 induction program for teachers applying for licensure beyond a 14 provisional license on or after July 1, 2003. The bill 15 exempts teachers from accredited nonpublic schools and other 16 states or countries who can document three recent years of 17 successful teaching experience. The bill requires that the 18 board of educational examiners administer a Praxis II 19 examination to all provisional license applicants. The fees 20 and costs of the basic examination are to be paid from moneys 21 appropriated by the general assembly for that purpose. 22 The bill also directs the board of educational examiners to 23 prescribe standards and procedures for two 12-week courses and 24 a nontraditional licensing option for persons who have at 25 least a bachelor's degree but who have not met the board's 26 other licensing requirements. The bill repeals language 27 relating to an evaluator license issued by the board. CAREER DEVELOPMENT PLANNING/CAREER PATH. Each teacher, 28 29 with the cooperation of the teacher's supervisor, must develop 30 an individual teacher career development plan based upon the 31 Iowa teaching standards, the needs of the teacher, students, 32 the attendance center, and the school district as described in 33 the district's comprehensive school improvement plan. The bill also sets forth the requirements a teacher must

35 meet along a career path as a beginning, career I, career II,

-25-

1 and advanced teacher. The bill directs the board of
2 educational examiners to license teachers at the beginning,
3 career, and advanced levels when a district submits evidence
4 that the teacher has met the requirements.
5 The bill also provides for the establishment of a regional
6 review panel charged with determining whether a teacher
7 demonstrates superior teaching skills.
8 EVALUATION REQUIREMENTS. The bill requires the principal

EVALUATION REQUIREMENTS. The bill requires the principal 9 at an attendance center to annually evaluate the teachers 10 employed at the attendance center. A teacher shall be 11 comprehensively evaluated at least once every five years or 12 each time advancement to a higher career path level is 13 contemplated. Comprehensive evaluations must be conducted by 14 the principal or the principal's designee, or by the designee 15 and one additional evaluator chosen from a pool of evaluators 16 available to the school district. School district and area 17 education agencies may collaborate to establish a pool of 18 evaluators. If a teacher is not recommended for advancement, 19 a comprehensive evaluation shall be conducted no sooner than 20 one year from the date of the last comprehensive evaluation. 21 The bill also provides for the establishment of a review panel 22 to perform audits of the comprehensive evaluations conducted 23 statewide.

CAREER PATH COMPENSATION. The bill provides that a firstyear beginning teacher must be paid \$1,000 more than the
previous year's beginning teacher salary, that a second-year
beginning teacher will receive another \$1,000 increase in
salary, up to limits of \$25,000 and \$26,000, respectively, and
that a career teacher will earn a salary at least \$2,000
higher than that paid a beginning teacher. Advanced teachers
earn \$15,000 more than the minimum career teacher salary.
However, no teacher shall receive less under the bill than the
teacher receives for the 2001-2002 school year.

VARIABLE PAY TEAM-BASED PLAN. The bill requires that the

35 state develop and implement, by July 1, 2003, a team-based

- l variable pay plan. The bill permits a participating school
- 2 district to use any state moneys appropriated for the program
- 3 to provide a cash award to all of the licensed practitioners
- 4 employed at an attendance center that has demonstrated
- 5 exceptional improvement in student achievement. Other staff
- 6 may also receive a cash award.
- 7 REPORT. The bill requires the department to report
- 8 statewide program progress to the senate and house education
- 9 committees, the state board, and the school districts
- 10 annually.
- 11 PROGRAM ALLOCATION FORMULA. The bill provides for the
- 12 allocation of any moneys the general assembly would
- 13 appropriate for purposes set forth in the bill. At least 15
- 14 percent of any moneys appropriated by the general assembly for
- 15 purposes of the program are to be used for cash awards under
- 16 the team-based variable pay plan. Those moneys are to be
- 17 distributed on a per pupil basis. For FY 2001-2002 and each
- 18 succeeding fiscal year, \$1.9 million is allocated to the
- 19 department of education for national board certification
- 20 awards. For FY 2001-2002, up to \$2.4 million and for FY 2002-
- 21 2003, up to \$4.7 million is allocated to the department for
- 22 beginning teacher mentoring and induction programs. For FY
- 23 2001-2002, up to \$1.5 million is allocated to the department
- 24 for establishment of an evaluator training program, and \$1
- 25 million for implementation of the professional development
- 26 program and the review panel requirements. For FY 2001-2002,
- 27 up to \$500,000 is allocated to the board of educational
- 28 examiners for administration of the Praxis II examination to
- 29 provisional license applicants. Fifty percent of the
- 30 remaining moneys appropriated by the general assembly for the
- 31 program are to be allocated on the basis of the number of
- 32 teachers employed, and the other 50 percent based on
- 33 enrollment. If a school district chooses not to participate
- 34 in the first year of the program, its allocations for career
- 35 path purposes and team-based pay will carry over and be

l available for allocation to the school district in FY 2002-2 2003.

3 LEGISLATIVE IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE. The bill requests 4 that the legislative council establish a two-year legislative 5 implementation committee to conduct a comprehensive study of 6 team-based variable pay.

STATE MANDATE. The bill may include a state mandate as 8 defined in Code section 25B.3. The bill requires that the 9 state cost of any state mandate included in the bill be paid 10 by a school district from state school foundation aid received 11 by the school district under Code section 257.16. The 12 specification is deemed to constitute state compliance with 13 any state mandate funding-related requirements of Code section 14 25B.2. The inclusion of this specification is intended to 15 reinstate the requirement of political subdivisions to comply 16 with any state mandates included in the bill.

 19

29

Amend Senate File 476 as follows:

1. By striking everything after the enacting

3 clause and inserting the following:

"Section 1. INTENT. It is the intent of the 5 general assembly to create a student achievement and 6 teacher quality program that acknowledges that 7 outstanding teachers are a key component in student The program's goals are to enhance student 9 achievement and to redesign compensation strategies 10 and teachers' professional development. Such 11 compensation strategies are designed to attract and 12 retain high performing teachers, to reward teachers 13 for improving their skills and knowledge in a manner 14 that translates into better student learning, and to 15 reward the staff of school attendance centers for 16 improvement in student achievement.

17 Sec. 2. NEW SECTION. 284.1 STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT 18 AND TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAM.

A student achievement and teacher quality program 20 is established to promote high student achievement. 21 The program shall consist of the following four major 22 elements:

- 23 1. Mentoring and induction programs that provide 24 support for beginning teachers in accordance with 25 sections 284.5 and 284.6.
- Career paths with compensation levels that 27 strengthen Iowa's ability to recruit and retain 28 teachers.
- Professional development designed to directly 30 support best teaching practices.
- 31 Team-based variable pay that provides 32 additional compensation when student performance 33 improves.
- 34 NEW SECTION. 284.2 DEFINITIONS. Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, unless the context 35 36 otherwise requires:
- 37 "Beginning teacher" means an individual serving 38 under an initial provisional or conditional license, 39 issued by the board of educational examiners under 40 chapter 272, who is assuming a position as a classroom 41 teacher.
- "Classroom teacher" means an individual who 2. 42 43 holds a valid practitioner's license and who is 44 employed under a teaching contract with a school 45 district or area education agency in this state to 46 provide classroom instruction to students.
- "Comprehensive evaluation" means a summative 48 evaluation of a teacher conducted by an evaluator for 49 purposes of performance review, or recommendation for 50 licensure based upon models developed pursuant to s-3583

5

Page

- 1 section 256.9, subsection 51, and to determine whether 2 the teacher's practice meets the school district 3 expectations for a career, career II, or advanced 4 level.
  - "Department" means the department of education.
- "Director" means the director of the department 7 of education.
- "Evaluator" means an administrator or other 9 practitioner who successfully completes an evaluator 10 training program pursuant to section 284.10.
- "Mentor" means an individual employed by a 12 school district or area education agency as a 13 classroom teacher who holds a valid license issued 14 under chapter 272. The individual must have a record 15 of four years of successful teaching practice, must be 16 employed as a classroom teacher on a nonprobationary 17 basis, and must demonstrate professional commitment'to 18 both the improvement of teaching and learning and the 19 development of beginning teachers.
- 8. "School board" means the board of directors of 20 21 a school district or a collaboration of boards of 22 directors of school districts.
- 9. "State board" means the state board of 23 24 education.
- 10. "Teacher" means an individual holding a 26 practitioner's license issued under chapter 272, who 27 is employed as a teacher, librarian, media specialist, 28 or counselor in a nonadministrative position by a 29 school district or area education agency pursuant to a 30 contract issued by a board of directors under section 31 279.13. A teacher may be employed in both an ?? administrative and a nonadministrative position by a 33 board of directors and shall be considered a part-time 34 teacher for the portion of time that the teacher is 35 employed in a nonadministrative position. "Teacher" 36 includes a licensed individual employed on a less than
- 37 full-time basis by a school district through a
- 38 contract between the school district and an
- 39 institution of higher education with a practitioner
- 40 preparation program in which the licensed teacher is 41 enrolled.
- Sec. 4. 284.3 IOWA TEACHING 42 NEW SECTION. 43 STANDARDS.
- For purposes of this chapter and for developing 45 teacher evaluation criteria under chapter 279, the 46 Iowa teaching standards are as follows:
- a. Demonstrates ability to enhance academic 48 performance in the classroom.
- b. Demonstrates competence in content knowledge 50 appropriate to the teaching position. -2-

8-3583

- 1 Demonstrates competence in planning and 2 preparing for instruction.
- d. Uses strategies to deliver instruction that 4 meets the multiple learning needs of students.
- Uses a variety of methods to monitor student 6 learning.
- f. Demonstrates competence in classroom 8 management.
  - q. Engages in professional growth.
- 10 h. Fulfills professional responsibilities ll established by the school district.
- 2. The school board and faculty shall collaborate 13 to further define good teaching by enhancing the Iowa 14 teaching standards in the following manner:
- a. For purposes of comprehensive evaluations for 16 beginning teachers, including the comprehensive 17 evaluation required for the beginning teacher to 18 progress to career teacher, the criteria shall be 19 based upon models developed pursuant to section 256.9, 20 subsection 51, and established pursuant to chapter 20.
- 21 b. For purposes of comprehensive evaluations for 22 teachers other than beginning teachers, the school 23 board shall convene the members of the school board 24 and representatives of the faculty, elected by the 25 faculty, to establish criteria based upon the model 26 developed pursuant to section 256.9, subsection 51. 27 If the parties are unable to reach agreement by July 28 1, 2003, however, the model criteria shall become the 29 school district's criteria. These criteria shall be 30 in addition to criteria otherwise agreed to under 31 chapter 20.
- 32 Sec. 5. NEW SECTION. 284.4 PARTICIPATION.
- 33 A school district is eligible to receive moneys 34 appropriated for purposes specified in this chapter if 35 the school board applies to the department to 36 participate in the student achievement and teacher 37 quality program and submits a written statement 38 declaring the school district's willingness to do all 39 of the following:
- 40 a. Commit and expend local moneys to improve 41 student achievement and teacher quality.
- 42 Implement a beginning teacher mentoring and 43 induction program as provided in this chapter.
- Provide, beginning in the second year of 45 participation, the equivalent of two or more contract 46 days, outside of instruction time, than provided in 47 the school year preceding the first year of 48 participation, to provide additional time for teacher 49 career development that aligns with student learning 50 and teacher development needs in order to achieve
- S-3583 - 3 -

- 1 attendance center and districtwide student achievement
- 2 goals outlined in the district comprehensive school
- 3 improvement plan. School districts are encouraged to
- 4 develop strategies for restructuring the school
- 5 calendar to provide for the most effective
- 6 professional development. A school district that
- 7 provides the equivalent of ten or more contract days
- 8 for career development is exempt from this paragraph.
- 9 d. Adopt a teacher career development program in 10 accordance with this chapter.
- 11 e. Adopt a teacher evaluation plan that, at 12 minimum, requires a comprehensive evaluation of
- 13 teachers in the participating district at least every
- 14 five years based upon the Iowa teaching standards and
- 15 requires administrators to complete evaluator training 16 in accordance with section 284.10.
- 17 f. Adopt teacher career paths based upon 18 demonstrated knowledge and skills in accordance with 19 this chapter.
- 20 g. Adopt a team-based variable pay plan that 21 rewards attendance center success upon the 22 implementation of a statewide variable pay plan.
- 23 2. By July 1, 2003, each school district shall 24 participate in the student achievement and teacher 25 quality program.
- 26 Sec. 6. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.5 BEGINNING TEACHER 27 MENTORING AND INDUCTION PROGRAM.
- A beginning teacher mentoring and induction
   program is created to promote excellence in teaching,
- 30 enhance student achievement, build a supportive
- 31 environment within school districts, increase the
- 32 retention of promising beginning teachers, and promote
- 33 the personal and professional well-being of classroom
- 34 teachers. Prior to the completion of the 2001-2002
- 35 school year, a school district shall, at a minimum,
- 36 provide an approved beginning teacher mentoring and
- 37 induction program for all classroom teachers who are
- 38 beginning teachers.
- 39 2. The state board shall adopt rules to administer 40 this section.
- 41 3. Notwithstanding subsection 1, a school district
- 42 may provide a beginning teacher mentoring and
- 43 induction program for all classroom teachers who are
- 44 beginning teachers in the school years beginning July
- 45 1, 2001, and July 1, 2002.
- 46 4. Each participating school district shall
- 47 develop an initial beginning teacher mentoring and
- 48 induction plan. The plan shall be included in the
- 49 school district's comprehensive school improvement
- 50 plan submitted pursuant to section 256.7, subsection
- S-3583

#### 8-3583

- 1 21. The beginning teacher induction plan shall, at a 2 minimum, provide for a two-year sequence of induction 3 program content and activities to support the Iowa 4 teaching standards and beginning teacher professional 5 and personal needs; mentor training that includes, at 6 a minimum, skills of classroom demonstration and 7 coaching, and district expectations for beginning 8 teacher competence on Iowa teaching standards; 9 placement of mentors and beginning teachers; the 10 process for dissolving mentor and beginning teacher ll partnerships; district organizational support for 12 released time for mentors and beginning teachers to 13 plan, provide demonstration of classroom practices, 14 observe teaching, and provide feedback; structure for 15 mentor selection and assignment of mentors to 16 beginning teachers; a district facilitator; and 17 program evaluation.
- 18 Upon completion of the program, the beginning 5. 19 teacher shall be comprehensively evaluated to 20 determine if the teacher meets expectations to move to 21 the career level. The school district shall recommend 22 a beginning teacher who has successfully completed the 23 program for an educational license. A school district 24 may offer a teacher a third year of participation in 25 the program if, after conducting a comprehensive 26 evaluation, the school district determines that the 27 teacher is likely to successfully complete the 28 mentoring and induction program by the end of the 29 third year of eligibility. A teacher granted a third 30 year of eligibility shall develop a teacher's 31 mentoring and induction program plan in accordance 32 with this chapter and shall undergo a comprehensive 33 evaluation at the end of the third year. The board of 34 educational examiners shall grant a one-year extension 35 of the beginning teacher's provisional license upon 36 notification by the school district that the teacher 37 will participate in a third year of the school 38 district's program.
- 39 Sec. 7. NEW SECTION. 284.6 TEACHER CAREER 40 DEVELOPMENT.
- 41 1. The department shall coordinate a statewide 42 network of career development for Iowa teachers. 43 participating school district or career development 44 provider that offers a career development program in 45 accordance with section 256.9, subsection 51, shall 46 demonstrate that the program contains the following:
- 47 Support that meets the career development needs 48 of individual teachers and is aligned with the Iowa 49 teaching standards.
- 50 b. Research-based instructional strategies aligned S-3583

Page 6

1 with the school district's student achievement needs 2 and the long-range improvement goals established by 3 the district.

- 4 c. Instructional improvement components including 5 student achievement data, analysis, theory, classroom 6 demonstration and practice, technology integration, 7 observation, reflection, and peer coaching.
- 8 d. An evaluation component that documents the 9 improvement in instructional practice and the effect 10 on student learning.
- 11 2. The department shall identify models of career 12 development practices that produce evidence of the 13 link between teacher training and improved student 14 learning.
- 3. A participating school district shall incorporate a district career development plan into the district's comprehensive school improvement plan submitted to the department in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 21. The district career development plan shall include a description of the means by which the school district will provide access to all teachers in the district to career development programs or offerings that meet the requirements of subsection 1. The plan shall align all career development with the school district's long-range student learning goals and the Iowa teaching standards. The plan shall indicate the school district's approved career development provider or providers.
- 4. In cooperation with the teacher's supervisor, the teacher employed by a participating school district shall develop an individual teacher career development plan. The individual plan shall be based, at minimum, on the needs of the teacher, the Iowa teaching standards, and the student achievement goals of the attendance center and the school district as outlined in the comprehensive school improvement plan. The individual plan shall be reviewed by the teacher and the teacher's supervisor at the teacher's annual review, and shall be modified as necessary to reflect the individual teacher's and the school district's needs and the individual's progress in the plan.
- 5. School districts, a consortium of school
  districts, area education agencies, higher education
  institutions, and other public or private entities
  including professional associations may be approved by
  the state board to provide teacher career development.
  The career development program or offering shall, at
  minimum, meet the requirements of subsection 1. The
  state board shall adopt rules for the approval of
  s-3583

18

36

37

43

Page

1 career development providers and standards for the 2 district career development plan.

NEW SECTION. 284.7 IOWA TEACHER CAREER Sec. 8. 4 FATH.

To promote continuous improvement in Iowa's quality 6 teaching workforce and to give lowa teachers the 7 opportunity for career recognition that reflects the 8 various roles teachers play as educational leaders, an 9 Iowa teacher career path is established for teachers 10 employed by participating school districts. 11 participating school district shall raise teacher 12 salaries to meet the requirements of this section. 13 The Iowa teacher career path and salary minimums are 14 as follows:

- 15 1. Effective July 1, 2001, the following career 16 path levels are established and shall be implemented 17 in accordance with this chapter:
  - a. BEGINNING TEACHER.
- 19 A beginning teacher is a teacher who meets the 20 following requirements:
- 21 Has successfully completed an approved 22 practitioner preparation program as defined in section 23 272.1.
- 24 (b) Holds a provisional teacher license issued by 25 the board of educational examiners.
- (c) Participates in the beginning teacher 27 mentoring and induction program as provided in this 28 chapter.
- 29 The participating district shall increase the (2) 30 district's minimum salary for a first-year beginning 31 teacher by at least one thousand five hundred dollars 32 per year above the minimum salary paid to a first-year 33 beginning teacher in the previous year unless the 34 minimum salary for a first-year beginning teacher 35 exceeds twenty-eight thousand dollars.
  - b. CAREER TEACHER.
- (1)A career teacher is a teacher who meets the 38 following requirements:
- 39 (a) Has successfully completed the beginning 40 teacher mentoring and induction program and has 41 successfully completed a comprehensive evaluation as 42 provided in this chapter.
- Is reviewed by the school district as 44 demonstrating the competencies of a career teacher.
- 45 (c) Holds a valid license issued by the board of 46 educational examiners.
- 47 Participates in teacher career development as 48 set forth in this chapter and demonstrates continuous 49 improvement in teaching.
- 50 (3) The participating district shall provide a two 5-3583 -7-

#### s-3583

26

S-3583

Page 8

- 1 thousand dollar difference between the average 2 beginning teacher salary and the minimum career 3 teacher salary, unless the school district has a 4 minimum career teacher salary that exceeds thirty 5 thousand dollars.
- 6 2. It is the intent of the general assembly to 7 establish and require the implementation of and 8 provide for the implementation of the following 9 additional career path levels by July 1, 2003:
  - a. CAREER II TEACHER.
- 11 (1) A career II teacher is a teacher who meets the 12 requirements of subsection 1, paragraph "b", has met 13 the requirements established by the school district 14 that employs the teacher, and is evaluated by the 15 school district as demonstrating the competencies of a 16 career II teacher. The teacher shall have 17 successfully completed a comprehensive evaluation in 18 order to be classified as a career II teacher.
- 19 (2) It is the intent of the general assembly that 20 the participating district shall establish a minimum 21 salary for a career II teacher that is at least five 22 thousand dollars greater than the minimum career 23 teacher salary. It is further intended that the 24 district shall adopt a plan that facilitates the 25 transition of a career teacher to a career II level.
  - b. ADVANCED TEACHER.
- 27 (1) An advanced teacher is a teacher who meets the 28 following requirements:
- 29 (a) Receives the recommendation of the review 30 panel that the teacher possesses superior teaching 31 skills and that the teacher should be classified as an 32 advanced teacher.
- 33 (b) Holds a valid license from the board of 34 educational examiners.
- 35 (c) Participates in teacher career development as 36 outlined in this chapter and demonstrates continuous 37 improvement in teaching.
- 38 (d) Possesses the skills and qualifications to 39 assume leadership roles.
- 40 (2) It is the intent of the general assembly that 41 the participating district shall establish a minimum 42 salary for an advanced teacher that is at least 43 thirteen thousand five hundred dollars greater than 44 the minimum career teacher salary. In conjunction 45 with the development of the review panel pursuant to 46 section 284.9, the department shall make 47 recommendations to the general assembly by January 1, 48 2002, regarding the appropriate district-to-district 49 recognition for advanced teachers and methods that

50 facilitate the transition of a teacher to the advanced

#### 9-3583

26

Page

l level.

- A teacher shall be promoted one level at a time 3 and a teacher promoted to the next career level shall 4 remain at that level for at least one year before 5 requesting promotion to the next career level.
- If a comprehensive evaluation for a teacher is 7 conducted in the fifth year of the teacher's status at 8 the career level, and indicates that the teacher's 9 practice no longer meets the standards for that level, 10 a comprehensive evaluation shall be conducted in the ll next following school year. If the comprehensive 12 evaluation establishes that the teacher's practice 13 fails to meet the standards for that level, the 14 teacher shall be ineligible for any additional pay 15 increase.
- 16 A teacher employed in a participating district 5. 17 shall not receive less compensation in that 18 participating district than the teacher received in 19 the school year starting July 1, 2001, due to 20 implementation of this chapter. A teacher who 21 achieves national board for professional teaching 22 standards certification and meets the requirements of 23 section 256.44 shall continue to receive the award as 24 specified in section 256.44 in addition to the 25 compensation set forth in this section.
- NEW SECTION. 284.8 EVALUATION Sec. 9. 27 REQUIREMENTS.
- 28 1. A teacher's supervisor shall annually review 29 the teacher for purposes of continuous improvement 30 unless the teacher has been comprehensively reviewed 31 during the same school year. The supervisor may 32 designate another certified evaluator to conduct the 33 annual review of a teacher. The review shall include 34 classroom observation of the teacher and may include 35 supporting documentation from other supervisors. 36 parents, and students.
- 2. In addition to evaluations agreed upon under 38 chapter 20, a teacher shall be comprehensively 39 evaluated based on the provisions of section 284.3 at 40 least once every five years. Comprehensive 41 evaluations shall be conducted by an administrator or 42 the administrator's designee certified pursuant to 43 section 284.10. The evaluation shall include, at 44 minimum, classroom observation of the teacher, the 45 teacher's progress and implementation of the teacher's 46 individual career development plan, and should include 47 supporting documentation from other supervisors, 48 teachers, parents, and students. A teacher may be 49 comprehensively evaluated for purposes of performance 50 review or recommendation for licensure, and shall be 8-3583 -9-

15 accordance with chapter 20.

#### s-3583

- 1 comprehensively evaluated for advancement in the 2 career path established pursuant to section 284.7.
- 3 3. If a teacher is denied advancement based upon a 4 comprehensive evaluation, the teacher may appeal the 5 decision to an adjudicator under the process 6 established under section 279.17. However, the 7 decision of the adjudicator is final. If a district 8 does not recommend a teacher for continued employment 9 or licensure based upon a comprehensive evaluation, 10 the provisions of sections 279.14, 279.17, and 279.18 11 shall apply. A teacher may file one cause of action 12 objecting to the contents or procedures of a 13 comprehensive evaluation and the objections shall not 14 be subject to the grievance procedures negotiated in
- 16 Sec. 10. NEW SECTION. 284.9 REVIEW PANEL.
- 17 A career II teacher seeking to receive an 18 advanced designation shall submit a portfolio of work 19 evidence aligned with the Iowa teaching standards to a 20 review panel established in accordance with subsection 21 2. A majority of the evidence in the portfolio shall 23 be classroom-based. The review panel shall evaluate 23 the career II teacher's portfolio to determine whether 14 the teacher demonstrates superior teaching skills and \_5 shall make a recommendation to the board of 26 educational examiners whether or not the teacher shall 27 receive an advanced designation. The standards for 28 recommendation include, but are not limited to, 29 meeting the Iowa teaching standards at an advanced 30 level.
- 2. The department shall establish up to five regional review panels consisting of five members per panel. Each panel shall include, at a minimum, a nationally board-certified teacher and a school district administrator. Panel members shall be appointed by the director and shall possess the knowledge necessary to determine the quality of the evidence submitted in an applicant's portfolio. Panel members shall serve a staggered three-year term and may be reappointed to a second term. The department shall provide support and evaluation training for panel members and convene panels as needed.
- 3. To assure fairness and consistency in the 44 evaluation process, the review panels may perform 45 random audits of the comprehensive evaluations 46 conducted by evaluators throughout the state, and may 47 randomly review performance-based evaluation models 48 developed by school districts in accordance with 49 section 284.3, subsection 2. The review of the 50 evaluation models shall ensure that the model is at 5-3583

Page 11

1 least equivalent to the state model developed pursuant 2 to section 256.9, subsection 51.

- 4. A teacher who does not receive a recommendation 4 from a review panel may appeal that denial to an 5 administrative law judge located in the department of 6 inspections and appeals. The state shall not be 7 liable for a teacher's attorney fees, costs, or 8 damages that may result from an appeal of a review 9 panel's decision. The state board shall adopt rules 10 to administer this section.
- 11 Sec. 11. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.10 **EVALUATOR TRAINING** 12 PROGRAM.
- 13 1. The department shall establish an evaluator 14 training program to improve the skills of school 15 district evaluators in making employment decisions, 16 making recommendations for licensure, and moving 17 teachers through a career path as established under 18 this chapter. The department shall consult with 19 persons representing teachers, national board-20 certified teachers, administrators, school boards, 21 higher education institutions with approved 22 practitioner and administrator preparation programs, 23 and with persons from the private sector knowledgeable 24 in employment evaluation and evaluator training in 25 order to develop standards and requirements for the 26 program. Evaluator training programs offered pursuant 27 to this chapter may be provided by a public or private 28 entity. The department shall distribute a list of 29 evaluator training program providers to each school 30 district.
- 2. An administrator licensed under chapter 272 who conducts evaluations of teachers for purposes of this chapter shall complete the evaluator training program. A practitioner licensed under chapter 272 who is not an administrator may enroll in the evaluator training program. Enrollment preference shall be given to administrators. Upon successful completion, the provider shall certify that the administrator or other practitioner is qualified to conduct evaluations for employment, make recommendations for licensure, and make recommendations that a teacher is qualified to advance from one career path level to the next career path level pursuant to this chapter. Certification is for a period of five years and may be renewed.
- 3. Effective until July 1, 2004, a school district 46 shall pay the amount of one thousand dollars for each 47 individual who is licensed as an administrator under 48 chapter 272 on or after July 1, 2001, and who has been 49 certified in accordance with this section. By October 50 1 annually, the school district shall notify the

s-35**83** 

- 1 department of education of the number of individuals 2 who have achieved certification in accordance with
- 3 this section, and shall submit any documentation 4 requested by the department.
- By July 1, 2002, a higher education institution 6 approved by the state board to provide an
- 7 administrator preparation program shall incorporate
- 8 the evaluator training program into the program 9 offered by the institution.
- Beginning July 1, 2002, the board of Il educational examiners shall require certification as a 12 condition of issuing or renewing an administrator's 13 license.
- 6. By July 1, 2004, the director shall develop and 15 implement an evaluator training certification renewal 16 program for administrators and other practitioners who 17 need to renew a certificate issued pursuant to this 18 section.
- 284.11 PILOT PROGRAM FOR 19 Sec. 12. NEW SECTION. 20 TEAM-BASED VARIABLE PAY FOR STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT.
- 1. It is the intent of the general assembly to 13 develop and implement by July 1, 2003, a statewide ... team-based variable pay program and approval process 24 to reward individual attendance centers for 25 improvement in student achievement. The department
- 26 shall develop and administer a pilot team-based
- 27 variable pay program. A pilot program is established 28 to give Iowa school districts with one or more
- 29 participating attendance centers the opportunity to
- 30 explore and demonstrate successful methods to
- 31 implement team-based variable pay. Each school
- 32 district approved by the department to participate in
- 33 the pilot program shall administer a valid and
- 34 reliable standardized assessment at the beginning and
- 35 end of the school year to demonstrate growth in 36 student achievement.
- 37 A participating school district may provide a 38 cash award to all of the licensed practitioners at a 39 participating attendance center that has demonstrated 40 improvement in student achievement as provided in this 41 section. The school district is encouraged to extend 42 cash awards to other staff employed at the attendance 43 center.
- 44 3. The team-based pay plan shall be approved by 45 the local board.
- 4. A district electing to initiate a team-based 47 variable pay plan according to this section during the 48 school year beginning July 1, 2001, shall notify the 49 department of its election in writing no later than
- 50 August 1, 2001. The department shall certify the

9

Page 13

1 school district plan by October 1, 2001.

Sec. 13. NEW SECTION. 284.12 REPORT.

- 3 1. The department shall annually report the 4 statewide progress on the following:
- 5 a. Students achievement scores in mathematics and 6 reading at the fourth and eighth grade levels on a 7 district-by-district basis.
  - b. Improvement in teacher compensation.
  - c. Evaluator training program.
- 10 d. Team-based variable pay for student 11 achievement.
- 12 e. Changes and improvements in the evaluation of 13 teachers under the Iowa teaching standards.
- 2. The report shall be made available to the chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and house committees on education, the state board, the governor, and school districts by January 1. School districts shall provide information as required by the department for the compilation of the report and for accounting and auditing purposes.
- 21 3. The department shall provide for a 22 comprehensive independent evaluation of all components 23 of the student achievement and teacher quality program 24 and shall submit the results of the evaluation in the 25 report submitted pursuant to subsection 2 by January 26 1, 2007.
- 4. The board of educational examiners shall compile statistical information from the results of the examinations administered pursuant to section 272.2, subsection 16. The information compiled shall identify the practitioner preparation programs from which the applicants graduated, but shall not identify applicants individually. The statistical information compiled by the board pursuant to this subsection is a public record. The board shall submit a review of the statistical information to the chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and house committees on 38 education and the state board by December 1, 2003.
- 39 5. In developing administrative rules for 40 consideration by the state board, the department shall 41 consult with persons representing teachers, 42 administrators, school boards, approved practitioner 43 preparation institutions, and other appropriate 44 education stakeholders.
- 45 Sec. 14. Section 256.7, Code 2001, is amended by 46 adding the following new subsection:
- NEW SUBSECTION. 25. Prescribe standards and 48 procedures for the approval of a nontraditional 49 practitioner preparation program to be offered by 50 practitioner preparation institutions in this state in

**/s-3583** -13-

```
S-3583
```

Page 14

1 accordance with section 272.2, subsection 13.

Sec. 15. Section 256.9, Code 2001, is amended by

3 adding the following new subsection:

NEW SUBSECTION. 51. Develop a core knowledge and

5 skill criteria model, based upon the Iowa teaching

6 standards, for the evaluation, the advancement, and

7 for teacher career development purposes pursuant to

8 chapter 284. The model criteria shall further define

9 the characteristics of quality teaching as established

10 by the Iowa teaching standards.

Sec. 16. Section 256.16, Code 2001, is **amended by** 

12 adding the following new subsection:

NEW SUBSECTION. 3. The state board shall adopt

14 rules requiring that all higher education institutions

15 providing nontraditional practitioner preparation, at

16 a minimum, meet the standards and comply with the

17 standards established pursuant to section 256.7,

18 subsection 25. A nontraditional practitioner

19 preparation instruction program is exempt from the

20 student teaching or field experience requirements of

21 section 272.25. A nontraditional practitioner

22 preparation instruction program shall include

23 coursework in education theory, instructional methods,

24 classroom management, and practice teaching. The

25 program shall consist of two twelve-semester-hour, or

26 the trimester or quarter equivalent, courses of study,

27 the first of which a student shall successfully

28 complete prior to receiving a nontraditional

29 conditional license pursuant to section 272.2,

30 subsection 13, paragraphs "a" and "b". Prior to

31 licensure as an administrator or a provisional

32 teacher, a student shall successfully complete the

33 second twelve-semester-hour, or the trimester or

34 quarter equivalent, course of study in accordance with

35 section 272.2, subsection 13. The institution that

36 delivers the coursework to a practitioner pursuant to

37 this subsection shall include as a component of its

38 program supervision of a practitioner during the

39 practitioner's year of employment under a

40 nontraditional conditional license, and shall, in

41 consultation with the practitioner's evaluator at the

42 school district or accredited nonpublic school of

43 employment, submit to the board of educational

44 examiners a comprehensive evaluation of the

45 practitioner's performance by July 1 following the

46 practitioner's year of employment under a

47 nontraditional conditional license.

48 Sec. 17. Section 272.1, Code 2001, is amended by

49 adding the following new subsection:

50 NEW SUBSECTION. 5A. "Nontraditional conditional

S-3583 -14-

Page 15

l license" means the authority that is given to allow a 2 person to legally serve as a practitioner on a 3 temporary basis while the person completes a 4 nontraditional practitioner preparation program. Sec. 18. Section 272.2, subsection 1, Code 2001,

6 is amended to read as follows:

- a. License practitioners- who do not hold or 8 receive a license from another professional licensing 9 board, and professional development programs, except 10 for programs developed and offered by practitioner 11 preparation institutions or area education agencies 12 and approved by the state board of education. 13 Licensing authority includes the authority to 14 establish criteria for the licenses, including but not 15 <del>limited tor</del> establish issuance and renewal 16 requirements, ereation of create application and 17 renewal forms, ereation of create licenses that 18 authorize different instructional functions or 19 specialties, development of develop a code of 20 professional rights and responsibilities, practice, 21 and ethics, and the authority to develop any other 22 classifications, distinctions, and procedures which 23 may be necessary to exercise licensing duties. A code 24 of professional rights and responsibilities, practice, 25 and ethics shall address but not be limited to the 26 habitual failure of a practitioner to fulfill
- 28 b. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a 29 teacher shall be licensed in accordance with rules 30 adopted pursuant to chapter 272, Code 2001, if the 31 teacher successfully completes a beginning teacher 32 mentoring program approved pursuant to chapter 256E on 33 or before June 30, 2002, or is employed by a school 34 district that does not offer a beginning teacher 35 mentoring and induction program approved in accordance 36 with this chapter during the school year beginning 37 July 1, 2001.

27 contractual obligations under section 279.13.

- c. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a 38 39 teacher shall receive an educational license if the 40 teacher meets the licensing requirements of this 41 chapter and, prior to July 1, 2003, successfully 42 completes a two-year beginning teacher mentoring and 43 induction program approved pursuant to this chapter. Sec. 19. Section 272.2, subsection 13, Code 2001, 45 is amended to read as follows:
- 13. Adopt rules to provide for nontraditional 47 preparation and licensing options for licensing 48 persons who hold, at a minimum, a bachelor's degree 49 from an accredited college or university, but who do 50 not meet other requirements for licensure. At a S-3583 -15-

## s-3583

Page 16 1 minimum, the rules shall provide for the following: a. An individual who possesses at least a master's 3 degree in business administration, public 4 administration, or a comparable degree, or who 5 possesses at least a bachelor's degree from an 6 accredited postsecondary institution and life 7 experience equivalent to a master's degree in a 8 management field as determined by rule, and who has 9 been employed for at least ten of the last fifteen 10 years in a management position, may be issued a one-11 year, nonrenewable nontraditional conditional 12 administrator's license if the individual successfully 13 completes a nontraditional practitioner preparation 14 instruction program in accordance with section 256.16, 15 subsection 3. An individual may be issued an 16 administrator's license if the individual successfully 17 completes one year of employment as an administrator 18 under a nontraditional conditional license and 19 successfully completes the second course of study set 20 forth in section 256.16, subsection 3. However, an 21 individual licensed pursuant to this paragraph shall 22 be licensed only to serve as an administrator in a 23 school district with an actual enrollment of five 24 thousand five hundred or more pupils. b. An individual who possesses at least a 26 bachelor's degree from an accredited postsecondary 27 institution, has been employed for at least five 28 consecutive years in an area requiring knowledge and 29 practical application of the individual's 30 postsecondary academic background, and can document, 31 to the satisfaction of the state board of educational 32 examiners, successful experience working with 33 children, may be issued a one-year, nonrenewable 34 nontraditional conditional license to teach students 35 in grades nine through twelve in the area of the 36 individual's academic background and employment 37 experience if the individual successfully completes a 38 nontraditional practitioner preparation instruction 39 program, in accordance with section 256.16, subsection 40 3. In addition to these requirements, an individual 41 seeking a nontraditional conditional license to teach 42 special education students in grades nine through 43 twelve shall document, to the satisfaction of the 44 state board of educational examiners, five years of 45 successful experience working with children requiring 46 special education. An individual may be issued a 47 provisional license to teach students in grades nine 48 through twelve in the area of the individual's 49 academic background and employment experience if the 50 individual successfully completes one year of teaching S-3583 -16-

Page 17

- l under a nontraditional conditional license and 2 successfully completes the second course of study set 3 forth in section 256.16, subsection 3. A person 4 issued a nontraditional conditional or provisional 5 teaching license pursuant to this paragraph shall 6 successfully complete, at a minimum, a two-year 7 beginning teacher mentoring and induction program. Sec. 20. Section 272.2, Code 2001, is amended by
- 9 adding the following new subsection:
- NEW SUBSECTION. 16. a. Administer the Praxis II 11 examination for knowledge of pedagogies and for not T2 more than one content area to the following:
- (1) Each individual traditionally prepared in 14 accordance with section 272.25 who is applying for a 15 provisional license prior to issuance of the license.
- (2) Each individual who is applying for a 17 nontraditional license in accordance with subsection 18 13, paragraph "b".
- b. Examination fees for the examination required 20 under this subsection shall be paid by the board. 21 Costs incurred for additional content area

22 examinations shall be paid by the applicant.

- c. The results of the examinations administered 24 pursuant to paragraph "a", subparagraphs (1) and (2), 25 shall be separately maintained from the results of 26 examinations administered to traditionally prepared 27 students.
- 28 d. This subsection is repealed effective June 30, 29 2003.
- Sec. 21. NEW SECTION: 272.28 MENTORING AND 30 31 INDUCTION REQUIREMENT.
- 1. Effective July 1, 2003, requirements for 33 teacher licensure beyond a provisional license shall 34 include successful completion of a beginning teacher 35 mentoring and induction program approved by the state 36 board of education.
- 37 2. A teacher from an accredited nonpublic school 38 or another state or country is exempt from the 39 requirement of subsection 1 if the teacher can 40 document three years of successful teaching experience 41 within the past five years and meet or exceed the 42 requirements contained in rules adopted under this 43 chapter for endorsement and licensure.
- Sec. 22. Section 279.19, unnumbered paragraphs 1 45 and 2, Code 2001, are amended to read as follows:
- The first three two consecutive years of employment 47 of a teacher in the same school district are a 48 probationary period. However, if the teacher has 49 successfully completed a probationary period of 50 employment for another school district located in

S-3583

Page 18

1 Iowa, the probationary period in the current district 2 of employment shall not exceed one year. A board of 3 directors may waive the probationary period for any 4 teacher who previously has served a probationary 5 period in another school district and the board may 6 extend the probationary period for an additional year 7 with the consent of the teacher.

Notwithstanding the two-year probationary period 9 otherwise provided for in this section, if a school 10 district offers a beginning teacher a third year of a 11 beginning teacher mentoring and induction program, and 12 the teacher accepts the school district's offer, the 13 teacher's probationary period shall continue through 14 the teacher's third year of employment.

15 In the case of the termination of a probationary 16 teacher's contract, the provisions of sections 279.15 17 and 279.16 shall apply.

Sec. 23. Chapter 256E, Code 2001, is repealed.

Section 272.33, Code 2001, is repealed Sec. 24. 19

20 effective July 1, 2002.

21 Sec. 25. DEPARTMENTAL STUDIES. The department of 22 education shall do the following:

Compile and report, in consultation with the 24 board of educational examiners, information relating 25 to nontraditional practitioner preparation programs, 26 including the number of programs available and 27 geographic areas in which they are available, the 28 number of individuals who apply for a nontraditional 29 conditional license, the number of individuals 30 possessing a nontraditional conditional license who 31 apply for a provisional license, the subject areas in 32 which persons who possess nontraditional conditional 33 licenses are teaching and where they are teaching. 34 The department shall submit its findings and 35 recommendations in a report to the senate and house of 36 representatives standing committees on education by

37 December 1, 2002. Analyze and compare, in consultation with the

38 39 board of educational examiners, the requirements for 40 practitioner licensure or endorsement that require a 41 master's degree and the master's degree requirements 42 established by approved practitioner preparation 43 graduate programs. The institutions offering approved 44 practitioner preparation programs shall submit 45 information to the department as requested by the 46 department. The department shall submit its findings 47 and recommendations in a report to the senate and 48 house of representatives standing committees on 49 education by December 1, 2001.

Sec. 26. PRACTITIONER PREPARATION CREDIT TRANSFER 50 S-3583 -18-

Page 19

1 STUDY. The state board of regents shall conduct a 2 study of the transfer of credits between practitioner 3 preparation institutions, both in-state and out-of-4 state, to determine whether the transfer of credits by 5 practitioner preparation institutions is fair and 6 consistent. The state board shall collect information 7 relating to the transfer and acceptance of credits 8 from a representative sample of in-state and out-of-9 state practitioner preparation institutions. The 10 state board shall identify actions that may be taken ll to improve the ability of a student to transfer 12 credits earned in one practitioner preparation 13 institution to another. The state board shall submit 14 its findings and recommendations in a report to the 15 senate and house of representatives standing 16 committees on education by December 1, 2001. Sec. 27. LEGISLATIVE IMPLEMENTATION AND OVERSIGHT 17 18 COMMITTEE. The legislative council is requested to 19 establish a two-year legislative implementation and 20 oversight committee to conduct a comprehensive study 21 of team-based variable pay and make recommendations 22 for the implementation of a team-based variable pay 23 plan component of the student achievement and teacher 24 quality program.

25 The committee shall establish the manner in which 26 standards of performance are to be determined, the 27 level of expected growth, the development of a student 28 academic database, the timeline and procedure for the 29 collection of student achievement data, identification 30 of the structures of a team for purposes of equitable 31 operation of the plan, and a timeline for 32 implementation of the plan. The committee shall 33 select an assessment model for use in accurately 34 measuring student achievement. The committee may 35 recommend additional measures and reviews for the 36 purpose of strengthening comprehensive school 37 improvement plans through the implementation of team-38 based variable pay plans. The committee shall monitor 39 the progress of team-based variable pay pilot 40 programs.

The committee shall recommend a means of evaluation designed to determine the effect of the student achievement and teacher quality plan on raising student achievement. The committee shall submit preliminary recommendations to the general assembly by December 15, 2001, and shall make its final recommendations to the general assembly by December 15, 2002.

The committee shall be composed of six voting members representing both political parties and both s-3583 -19-

Page 20

- 1 houses of the general assembly. Three members shall
- 2 be appointed by the president of the senate, after
- 3 consultation with the majority leader of the senate
- 4 and the minority leader of the senate. The remaining
- 5 three members shall be appointed by the speaker of the
- 6 house of representatives after consultation with the
- 7 majority and minority leaders of the house of
- 8 representatives.
- 9 The committee shall also include the following ex 10 officio, nonvoting members:
- 11 1. The director of the department of education or 12 the director's designee.
- 13 2. One member who shall be appointed by the **Towa** 14 association of school boards.
- 15 3. One member who shall be appointed by the school 16 administrators of Iowa.
- 17 4. Two members who shall be appointed 18 independently by the state's two largest professional 19 teachers associations.
- 20 5. One member who shall be appointed by the 21 governor to represent the office of the governor.
- It is the intent of the general assembly that the
- 23 legislative implementation committee oversee the
- 24 implementation of the policies established pursuant to
- 25 this Act.
- 26 Sec. 28. STATE MANDATE FUNDING SPECIFIED. In
- 27 accordance with section 25B.2, subsection 3, the state
- 28 cost of requiring compliance with any state mandate
- 29 included in this Act shall be paid by a school
- 30 district from state school foundation aid received by
- 31 the school district under section 257.16. This
- 32 specification of the payment of the state cost shall
- 33 be deemed to meet all the state funding-related
- 34 requirements of section 25B.2, subsection 3, and no
- 35 additional state funding shall be necessary for the
- 36 full implementation of this Act by and enforcement of
- 37 this Act against all affected school districts."

By MARY E. KRAMER

NANCY BOETTGER

PAUL MCKINLEY

JOANN JOHNSON

JOHN W. JENSEN

RICHARD F. DRAKE

KITTY REHBERG

E. THURMAN GASKILL

JEFF LAMBERTI

MARK ZIEMAN

LARRY MCKIBBEN
ANDY MCKEAN
JERRY BEHN
NEAL SCHUERER

JEFF ANGELO

KEN VEENSTRA

STENART IVERSON, Jr.

O. GENE MADDOX

DAVID MILLER

**S-3583** FILED APRIL 30, 2001

6/2/01 (P. 1462)

# SENATE FILE 476 FISCAL NOTE

A fiscal note for **Senate File 476** is hereby submitted pursuant to Joint Rule 17. Data used in developing this fiscal note is available from the Legislative Fiscal Bureau to members of the Legislature upon request.

Senate File 476 establishes a student achievement and teacher quality program. This Bill allocates State and in FY 2002 for implementation of this program.

## ASSUMPTIONS

- Fifteen percent of funds appropriated for this program are provided for the team-based variable pay portion of the Bill. The FY 2002 cost is \$6.0 million.
- In FY 2002, \$1.9 million is allocated for the issuance of national board certification awards.
- 3 In FY 2002, \$2.4 million is allocated to the Department of Education for the beginning teacher mentoring program portion of the Bill
- 4. For FY 2002, \$1.5 million is allocated to the Department of Education for the purposes of establishing an evaluator training program.
- 5 For FY 2002, \$1.0 million is allocated to the Department of Education for implementation of the professional development program requirements in the Bill.
- 6. For FY 2002, \$500,000 is allocated to the Board of Educational Examiners for fees and costs incurred in administering the Praxis II examination.
- For FY 2002, \$26.7 million is allocated to school districts for implementation of qualifying teacher pay increases as indicated in Section 12 of the Bill.

## FISCAL IMPACT

The allocation amounts in Senate File 476 total \$40.0 million for FY 2002, however. Senate File 476 does not contain an appropriation for this purpose.

# SOURCE.

Department of Education

(LSB 1602SV. SLS)

FILED MARCH 21, 2001

BY DENNIS PROUTY, FISCAL DIRECTOR

## SENATE FILE 476

## S-3588

- Amend the amendment, S-3583, to Senate File 476, as 2 follows:
- Page 3, line 4, by inserting after the word 4 "students" the following: ", including the use of 5 technology for curriculum integration".
- 2. Page 3, line 50, by inserting after the word 7 "needs" the following: ", including the integration 8 of technology into curriculum development,".
- 9 3. Page 9, line 34, by inserting after the word 10 "include" the following: "video portfolios as

Il evidence of teaching practices and".

By MARY E. KRAMER NANCY BOETTGER

S-3588 FILED MAY 1, 2001

5/2/01 (PMSS) SENATE FILE S-3590

- Amend the amendment, S-3583, to Senate File 476, as 2 follows:
- By striking page 13, line 45 through page 14, 4 line 1.
- 2. By striking page 14, line 11 through page 15,
- 6 line 4.
- By striking page 15, line 44 through page 17, 8 line 7.
- Page 17, by striking lines 12 through 14 and 10 inserting the following: "more than one content area 11 to each individual who is applying for a".
- 5. Page 17, by striking lines 16 through 18.6. Page 17, by striking lines 23 through 27.
- 14 7. Page 18, by striking lines 21 through 49.

By renumbering as necessary.

By PATRICIA HARPER JOHNIE HAMMOND MICHAEL E. GRONSTAL BETTY A. SOUKUP JOHN P. KIBBIE ROBERT E. DVORSKY JACK HOLVECK

MARK SHEARER TOM FLYNN JOE BOLKCOM WALLY E. HORN EUGENE S. FRAISE PATRICK J. DELUHERY BILL FINK

**S-3590** FILED MAY 1, 2001

adapted 5/0/ (P1460)

١.

## SEMATE FILE 476

# 8-3591

```
Amend the amendment, S-3583, to Senate File 476 as 2 follows:
```

By striking page 1, line 1, through page 20,

4 line 37, and inserting the following:

"Amend Senate File 576 as follows:

6 1. By striking everything after the enacting 7 clause and inserting the following:

8 "Section 1. APPROPRIATION. There is appropriated 9 from the general fund of the state to the department 10 of education for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 11 2001, and ending June 30, 2002, the following amount, 12 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the 13 purposes designated:

14 For purposes of the student achievement and teacher 15 quality program established as provided in chapter

16 284:

17 ..... \$ 40,000,000

Sec. 2. INTENT. It is the intent of the general assembly to create a teacher quality program that acknowledges that outstanding teachers are a key component in student success. The program's goals are to redesign compensation strategies and teachers' professional development. Such compensation strategies are designed to attract and retain high performing teachers, to reward teachers for improving their skills and knowledge in a manner that translates into better student learning, and to reward the staff of school attendance centers for improvement in

29 student achievement.
30 Sec. 3. NEW SECTION. 284.1 STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT
31 AND TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAM.

A student achievement and teacher quality program
is established to promote high student achievement.
The program shall consist of the following four major
elements:

- 1. Mentoring and induction programs that provide 37 support for beginning teachers in accordance with 38 sections 284.5 and 284.6.
- 39 2. Career paths with compensation levels that 40 strengthen Iowa's ability to recruit and retain 41 teachers.
- 42 3. Professional development designed to directly 43 support best teaching practices.
- 44 4. Team-based variable pay that provides 45 additional compensation when student performance 46 improves.
- 47 Sec. 4. NEW SECTION. 284.2 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter, unless the context 49 otherwise requires:

50 1. "Beginning teacher" means an individual serving -1-

18

Page

- 1 under an initial provisional or conditional license, 2 issued by the board of educational examiners under 3 chapter 272, who is assuming a position as a classroom 4 teacher.
- 2. "Classroom teacher" means an individual who 6 holds a valid practitioner's license and who is 7 employed under a teaching contract with a school 8 district or area education agency in this state to 9 provide classroom instruction to students.
- 3. "Comprehensive evaluation" means a summative 11 evaluation of a teacher conducted by an evaluator for 12 purposes of performance review, or recommendation for 13 licensure based upon models developed pursuant to 14 section 256.9, subsection 51, and to determine whether 15 the teacher's practice meets the school district 16 expectations for a career, career II, or advanced 17 level.
  - "Department" means the department of education.
- 19 "Director" means the director of the department 20 of education.
- "Evaluator" means an administrator or other 21 6. 22 practitioner who successfully completes an evaluator 23 training program pursuant to section 284.10.
- 7. "Mentor" means an individual employed by a 25 school district or area education agency as a 26 classroom teacher who holds a valid license issued 27 under chapter 272. The individual must have a record 28 of four years of successful teaching practice, must be 29 employed as a classroom teacher on a nonprobationary 30 basis, and must demonstrate professional commitment to 31 both the improvement of teaching and learning and the 32 development of beginning teachers.
- "School board" means the board of directors of 33 34 a school district or a collaboration of boards of 35 directors of school districts.
- 9. "State board" means the state board of 37 education.
- 10. "Teacher" means an individual holding a 39 practitioner's license issued under chapter 272, who 40 is employed as a teacher, librarian, media specialist, 41 or counselor in a nonadministrative position by a 42 school district or area education agency pursuant to a 43 contract issued by a board of directors under section 44 279.13. A teacher may be employed in both an 45 administrative and a nonadministrative position by a 46 board of directors and shall be considered a part-time
- 47 teacher for the portion of time that the teacher is
- 48 employed in a nonadministrative position. "Teacher" 49 includes a licensed individual employed on a less than
- 50 full-time basis by a school district through a

S-3591

20

- 1 contract between the school district and an 2 institution of higher education with a practitioner 3 preparation program in which the licensed teacher is 4 enrolled.
- Sec. 5. NEW SECTION. 284.3 IOWA TEACHING 6 STANDARDS.
- 1. For purposes of this chapter and for developing 8 teacher evaluation criteria under chapter 279, the 9 Iowa teaching standards are as follows:
- a. Demonstrates competence in content knowledge 11 appropriate to the teaching position.
- Demonstrates competence in planning and 12 13 preparing for instruction.
- c. Uses strategies to deliver instruction that 15 meets the multiple learning needs of students.
- 16 d. Uses a variety of methods to monitor student 17 learning.
- 18 e. Demonstrates competence in classroom 19 management.
  - Engages in professional growth.
- 21 q. Fulfills professional responsibilities 22 established by the school district.
- 2. The school board and faculty shall collaborate 24 to further define good teaching by enhancing the Iowa 25 teaching standards in the following manner:
- a. For purposes of comprehensive evaluations for 26 27 beginning teachers, including the comprehensive 28 evaluation required for the beginning teacher to 29 progress to career teacher, the criteria shall be 30 based upon models developed pursuant to section 256.9, 31 subsection 51, and established pursuant to chapter 20.
- b. For purposes of comprehensive evaluations for 33 teachers other than beginning teachers, the school 34 board shall convene the members of the school board 35 and representatives of the faculty, elected by the 36 faculty, to establish criteria based upon models 37 developed pursuant to section 256.9, subsection 51. 38 If the parties are unable to reach agreement, however, 39 the model criteria shall become the school district's 40 criteria. These criteria shall be in addition to 41 criteria otherwise agreed to under chapter 20.
- 42 Sec. 6. NEW SECTION. 284.4 PARTICIPATION.
- 43 A school district is eligible to receive moneys 44 appropriated for purposes specified in this chapter if 45 the school board applies to the department to 46 participate in the student achievement and teacher 47 quality program and submits a written statement 48 declaring the school district's willingness to do all 49 of the following:
- a. Commit and expend local moneys to improve 50 **S-3591** -3-

15

- 1 student achievement and teacher quality.
- Implement a beginning teacher mentoring and 3 induction program as provided in this chapter.
- Adopt a teacher career development program in 5 accordance with this chapter.
- Adopt a teacher evaluation plan that, at 7 minimum, requires a comprehensive evaluation of 8 teachers in the participating district at least every 9 five years based upon the Iowa teaching standards and 10 requires administrators to complete evaluator training 11 in accordance with section 284.10.
- 12 Adopt teacher career paths based upon 13 demonstrated knowledge and skills in accordance with 14 this chapter.
- f. Adopt a team-based variable pay plan that 16 rewards attendance center success when demonstrating 17 improvement in meeting attendance center student 18 achievement goals that are consistent with the 19 district comprehensive school improvement plan.
- 20 By July 1, 2003, each school district shall 21 participate in the student achievement and teacher 22 quality program.
- Sec. 7. NEW SECTION. 284.5 BEGINNING TEACHER 24 MENTORING AND INDUCTION PROGRAM.
- 1. A beginning teacher mentoring and induction 25 26 program is created to promote excellence in teaching, 27 enhance student achievement, build a supportive 28 environment within school districts, increase the 29 retention of promising beginning teachers, and promote 30 the personal and professional well-being of classroom 31 teachers. Prior to the completion of the 2001-2002 32 school year, a school district shall, at a minimum, 33 provide an approved beginning teacher mentoring and 34 induction program for all classroom teachers who are 35 beginning teachers.
- 36 2. The state board shall adopt rules to administer 37 this section.
- 38 Notwithstanding subsection 1, a school district 39 may provide a beginning teacher mentoring and 40 induction program for all classroom teachers who are 41 beginning teachers in the school years beginning July 42 1, 2001, and July 1, 2002, and, notwithstanding 43 section 284.4, subsection 1, a school district is 44 eligible to receive moneys under section 284.13, 45 subsection 1, paragraph "c", for each fiscal year of 46 the fiscal period beginning July 1, 2001, and ending 47 June 30, 2003, to establish a beginning teacher 48 mentoring and induction program in accordance with 49 this section.
- Each participating school district shall 50 S-35**9**1

Page 5

1 develop an initial beginning teacher mentoring and 2 induction plan. The plan shall be included in the 3 school district's comprehensive school improvement 4 plan submitted pursuant to section 256.7, subsection The beginning teacher induction plan shall; at a 6 minimum, provide for a two-year sequence of induction 7 program content and activities to support the Iowa 8 teaching standards and beginning teacher professional 9 and personal needs; mentor training that includes, at 10 a minimum, skills of classroom demonstration and 11 coaching, and district expectations for beginning 12 teacher competence on Iowa teaching standards; 13 placement of mentors and beginning teachers; the 14 process for dissolving mentor and beginning teacher 15 partnerships; district organizational support for 16 released time for mentors and beginning teachers to 17 plan, provide demonstration of classroom practices, 18 observe teaching, and provide feedback; structure for 19 mentor selection and assignment of mentors to 20 beginning teachers; a district facilitator; and 21 program evaluation.

- 22 Upon completion of the program, the beginning 5. 23 teacher shall be comprehensively evaluated to 24 determine if the teacher meets expectations to move to 25 the career level. The school district shall recommend 26 a beginning teacher who has successfully completed the 27 program for an educational license. A school district 28 may offer a teacher a third year of participation in 29 the program if, after conducting a comprehensive 30 evaluation, the school district determines that the 31 teacher is likely to successfully complete the 32 mentoring and induction program by the end of the 33 third year of eligibility. A teacher granted a third 34 year of eligibility shall develop a teacher's 35 mentoring and induction program plan in accordance 36 with this chapter and shall undergo a comprehensive 37 evaluation at the end of the third year. The brand of 38 educational examiners shall grant a one-year extension 39 of the beginning teacher's provisional license upon 40 notification by the school district that the teacher 41 will participate in a third year of the school 42 district's program.
- 43 Sec. 8. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.6 TEACHER CAREER. 44 DEVELOPMENT.
- 1. The department shall coordinate a statewide
  46 network of career development for Iowa teachers. A
  47 participating school district or career development
  48 provider that offers a career development program in
  49 accordance with section 256.9, subsection 51, shall
  50 demonstrate that the program contains the following:
  5-3591

- a. Support that meets the career development needs 2 of individual teachers and is aligned with the Iowa 3 teaching standards.
- 4 b. Research-based instructional strategies aligned 5 with the school district's student achievement needs 6 and the long-range improvement goals established by 7 the district.
- 8 c. Instructional improvement components including 9 student achievement data, analysis, theory, classroom 10 demonstration and practice, technology integration, 11 observation, reflection, and peer coaching.
- d. An evaluation component that documents the improvement in instructional practice and the effect on student learning.
- 15 2. The department shall identify models of career 16 development practices that produce evidence of the 17 link between teacher training and improved student 18 learning.
- A participating school district shall 3. 20 incorporate a district career development plan into 21 the district's comprehensive school improvement plan 22 submitted to the department in accordance with section 23 256.7, subsection 21. The district career development 24 plan shall include a description of the means by which 25 the school district will provide access to all 26 teachers in the district to career development 27 programs or offerings that meet the requirements of 28 subsection 1. The plan shall align all career 29 development with the school district's long-range 30 student learning goals and the Iowa teaching The plan shall indicate the school 31 standards. 32 district's approved career development provider or 33 providers.
- 4. In cooperation with the teacher's supervisor, the teacher employed by a participating school district shall develop an individual teacher career development plan. The individual plan shall be based, at minimum, on the needs of the teacher, the Iowa teaching standards, and the student achievement goals of the attendance center and the school district as outlined in the comprehensive school improvement plan. The individual plan shall be reviewed by the teacher and the teacher's supervisor on a periodic basis to reflect the individual teacher's and the school district needs and the individual's progress in the plan.
- 5. School districts, a consortium of school
  districts, area education agencies, higher education
  institutions, and other public or private entities
  including professional associations may be approved by
  -6-

Page 7

- 1 the state board to provide teacher career development.
- 2 The career development program or offering shall, at
- 3 minimum, meet the requirements of subsection 1. The
- 4 state board shall adopt rules for the approval of
- 5 career development providers and standards for the
- 6 district career development plan.
- 7 Sec. 9. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.7 IOWA TEACHER CAREER 8 PATH.
- 9 To promote continuous improvement in Iowa's quality
- 10 teaching workforce and to give Iowa teachers the
- 11 opportunity for career recognition that reflects the
- 12 various roles teachers play as educational leaders, an
- 13 Iowa teacher career path is established for teachers
- 14 employed by participating school districts. A
- 15 participating school district shall use funding
- 16 allocated under section 284.13, subsection 1,
- 17 paragraph "f", to raise teacher salaries to meet the
- 18 requirements of this section. The Iowa teacher career
- 19 path and salary minimums are as follows:
- 20 1. Effective July 1, 2001, the following career
  21 path levels are established and shall be implemented
- 22 in accordance with this chapter:
- 23 a. BEGINNING TEACHER.
- 24 (1) A beginning teacher is a teacher who meets the 25 following requirements:
- 26 (a) Has successfully completed an approved 27 practitioner preparation program as defined in section 28 272.1.
- 29 (b) Holds a provisional teacher license issued by 30 the board of educational examiners.
- 31 (c) Participates in the beginning teacher
- 32 mentoring and induction program as provided in this
- 33 chapter.

41

- 34 (2) The participating district shall increase the
- 35 district's minimum salary for a first-year beginning 36 teacher by at least one thousand five hundred dollars
- 37 per year above the minimum salary paid to a first-year
- 38 beginning teacher in the previous year unless the
- 39 minimum salary for a first-year beginning teacher
- 40 exceeds twenty-eight thousand dollars.
  - b. CAREER TEACHER.
- 42 (1) A career teacher is a teacher who meets the
- 43 following requirements:
- 44 (a) Has successfully completed the beginning
- 45 teacher mentoring and induction program as provided in 46 this chapter.
- 47 (b) Is reviewed by the school district as
- 48 demonstrating the competencies of a career teacher.
- 49 (c) Holds a valid license issued by the board of
- 50 educational examiners.

30

Page

- (d) Participates in teacher career development as 2 set forth in this chapter and demonstrates continuous 3 improvement in teaching.
- The participating district shall provide a two 5 thousand dollar difference between the average 6 beginning teacher salary and the minimum career 7 teacher salary, unless the school district has a 8 minimum career teacher salary that exceeds thirty 9 thousand dollars.
- 2. It is the intent of the general assembly to 11 establish and require the implementation of and 12 provide for the implementation of the following 13 additional career path levels by July 1, 2003:
  - a. CAREER II TEACHER.
- (1) A career II teacher is a teacher who meets the 16 requirements of subsection 1, paragraph "b", has met 17 the requirements established by the school district 18 that employs the teacher, and is evaluated by the 19 school district as demonstrating the competencies of a 20 career II teacher. The teacher shall have 21 successfully completed a comprehensive evaluation in 22 order to be classified as a career II teacher.
- (2) It is the intent of the general assembly that 24 the participating district shall establish a minimum 25 salary for a career II teacher that is at least five 26 thousand dollars greater than the minimum career 27 teacher salary. It is further intended that the 28 district shall adopt a plan that facilitates the 29 transition of a career teacher to a career II level.
  - b. ADVANCED TEACHER.
- (1) An advanced teacher is a teacher who meets the 31 32 following requirements:
- (a) Receives the recommendation of the review 34 panel that the teacher possesses superior teaching 35 skills and that the teacher should be classified as an 36 advanced teacher.
- (b) Holds a valid license from the board of 38 educational examiners.
- (c) Participates in teacher career development as 40 outlined in this chapter and demonstrates continuous 41 improvement in teaching.
- (d) Possesses the skills and qualifications to 43 assume leadership roles.
- It is the intent of the general assembly that 45 the participating district shall establish a minimum 46 salary for an advanced teacher that is at least 47 thirteen thousand five hundred dollars greater than 48 the minimum career teacher salary. In conjunction 49 with the development of the review panel pursuant to 50 section 284.9, the department shall make S-3591

-8-

Page

- 1 recommendations to the general assembly by January 1, 2 2002, regarding the appropriate district-to-district 3 recognition for advanced teachers and methods that 4 facilitate the transition of a teacher to the advanced 5 level.
- 3. A teacher shall be promoted one level at a time 7 and a teacher promoted to the next career level shall 8 remain at that level for at least one year before 9 requesting promotion to the next career level.
- 4. A teacher employed in a participating district 10 11 shall not receive less compensation in that 12 participating district than the teacher received in 13 the school year starting July 1, 2001, due to 14 implementation of this chapter. A teacher who 15 achieves national board for professional teaching 16 standards certification and meets the requirements of 17 section 256.44 shall continue to receive the award 18 specified in section 256.44 in addition to the 19 compensation set forth in this section. Sec. 10. NEW SECTION. 284.8 EVALUATION
- 21 REQUIREMENTS.
- 22 1. In addition to evaluations agreed upon under 23 chapter 20, a teacher shall be comprehensively 24 evaluated based on the provisions of section 284.3 at 25 least once every five years. Comprehensive 26 evaluations shall be conducted by an administrator or 27 the administrator's designee certified pursuant to 28 section 284.10. The evaluation shall include, at 29 minimum, classroom observation of the teacher, the 30 teacher's progress and implementation of the teacher's 31 individual career development plan, and should include 32 supporting documentation from other supervisors, 33 teachers, parents, and students. A teacher may be 34 comprehensively evaluated for purposes of performance 35 review and shall be comprehensively evaluated for 36 advancement in the career path established pursuant to 37 section 284.7.
- 38 If a teacher is denied advancement based upon a 39 comprehensive evaluation, the teacher may appeal the 40 decision to an adjudicator under the process 41 established under section 279.17. However, the 42 decision of the adjudicator is final. If a district 43 does not recommend a teacher for continued employment 44 or licensure based upon a comprehensive evaluation, 45 the provisions of sections 279.14, 279.17, and 279.18 46 shall apply. A teacher may file one cause of action 47 objecting to the contents or procedures of a 48 comprehensive evaluation and the objections shall not 49 be subject to the grievance procedures negotiated in 50 accordance with chapter 20.

S-3591

- 1 Sec. 11. NEW SECTION. 284.9 REVIEW PANEL.
- 1. A career II teacher seeking to receive an advanced designation shall submit a portfolio of work evidence aligned with the Iowa teaching standards to a review panel established in accordance with subsection 2. A majority of the evidence in the portfolio shall be classroom-based. The review panel shall evaluate the career II teacher's portfolio to determine whether the teacher demonstrates superior teaching skills and shall make a recommendation to the board of educational examiners whether or not the teacher shall receive an advanced designation. The standards for recommendation include, but are not limited to, meeting the Iowa teaching standards at an advanced level.
- 2. The department shall establish up to five 17 regional review panels consisting of five members per 18 panel. Each panel shall include, at minimum, a 19 nationally board-certified teacher and a school 20 district administrator. Panel members shall be 21 appointed by the director and shall possess the 22 knowledge necessary to determine the quality of the 23 evidence submitted in an applicant's portfolio. 24 members shall serve a staggered three-year term and 25 may be reappointed to a second term. The department 26 shall provide support and evaluation training for 27 panel members and convene panels as needed. Panel 28 members shall be reimbursed for mileage expenses 29 incurred while engaged in the performance of official 30 duties and shall receive per diem compensation by the 31 department.
- 32 3. To assure fairness and consistency in the 33 evaluation process, the review panels may perform 34 random audits of the comprehensive evaluations 35 conducted by evaluators throughout the state, and may 36 randomly review performance-based evaluation models 37 developed by school districts in accordance with 38 section 284.3, subsection 2. The review of the 39 evaluation models shall ensure that the model is at 40 least equivalent to the state model developed pursuant 41 to section 256.9, subsection 51.
- 42 4. A teacher who does not receive a recommendation 43 from a review panel may appeal that denial to an 44 administrative law judge located in the department of 45 inspections and appeals. The state shall not be 46 liable for a teacher's attorney fees, costs, or 47 damages that may result from an appeal of a review 48 panel's decision. The state board shall adopt rules 49 to administer this section.
- 50 Sec. 12. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.10 EVALUATOR TRAINING -10-

Page 11

1 PROGRAM.

- The department shall establish an evaluator 3 training program to improve the skills of school 4 district evaluators in making employment decisions, 5 making recommendations for licensure, and moving 6 teachers through a career path as established under 7 this chapter. The department shall consult with 8 persons representing teachers, national board-9 certified teachers, administrators, school boards, 10 higher education institutions with epproved 11 practitioner and administrator preparation programs, 12 and with persons from the private sector knowledgeable 13 in employment evaluation and evaluator training in 14 order to develop standards and requirements for the 15 program. Evaluator training programs offered pursuant 16 to this chapter may be provided by a public or private 17 entity. The department shall distribute a list of 18 evaluator training program providers to each school 19 district.
- 20 An administrator licensed under chapter 272 who 2. 21 conducts evaluations of teachers for purposes of this 22 chapter shall complete the evaluator training program. 23 A practitioner licensed under chapter 272 who is not 24 an administrator may enroll in the evaluator training 25 program. Enrollment preference shall be given to 26 administrators. Upon successful completion, the 27 provider shall certify that the administrator or other 28 practitioner is qualified to conduct evaluations for 29 employment, make recommendations for licensure, and 30 make recommendations that a teacher is qualified to 31 advance from one career path level to the next career 32 path level pursuant to this chapter. Certification is 33 for a period of five years and may be renewed;
- 34 3. Effective until July 1, 2004, a school district 35 shall be paid, from moneys allocated pursuant to 36 section 284.13, subsection 1, paragraph "d", the 37 amount of one thousand dollars for each individual who 38 is licensed as an administrator under chapter 272 on 39 or after July 1, 2001, and who has been certified in 40 accordance with this section. The district shall 41 compensate the administrator who achieves 42 certification not less than one thousand dollars. 43 funds are available from moneys appropriated Wor 44 purposes of this subsection, practitioners other than 45 administrators who are certified in accordance with 46 this section are eligible to be compensated in an 47 amount determined by the department, which shall not 48 exceed one thousand dollars and shall be prorated 49 based upon the amount appropriated that remains after 50 the amount needed for distribution to the S-3591 -11-

- 1 administrators pursuant to this section has been 2 determined by the department. By October 1 annually, 3 the school district shall notify the department of 4 education of the number of individuals who have 5 achieved certification in accordance with this 6 section, and shall submit any documentation requested 7 by the department.
- 8 4. By July 1, 2002, a higher education institution 9 approved by the state board to provide an 10 administrator preparation program shall incorporate 11 the evaluator training program into the program 12 offered by the institution.
- 13 5. Beginning July 1, 2002, the board of 14 educational examiners shall require certification as a 15 condition of issuing or renewing an administrator's 16 license.
- 17 6. By July 1, 2004, the director shall develop and 18 implement an evaluator training certification renewal 19 program for administrators who need to renew a 20 certificate issued pursuant to this section.
- 21 Sec. 13. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.11 PILOT PROGRAM FOR 22 TEAM-BASED VARIABLE PAY FOR STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT.
- 1. It is the intent of the general assembly to create a statewide team-based variable pay program to reward individual attendance centers for improvement in student achievement. A pilot program is created to give Iowa school districts with one or more participating attendance centers the opportunity to explore and demonstrate successful methods to implement team-based variable pay.
- 2. A participating school district may use moneys appropriated for purposes of this chapter to provide a cash award to all of the licensed practitioners at a participating attendance center that has demonstrated improvement in student achievement as provided in this section. The school district is encouraged to extend cash awards to other staff employed at the attendance center.
- 39 3. The principal, with the participation of a team 40 of licensed practitioners appointed by the principal, 41 at each participating attendance center within a 42 school district shall annually submit district 43 attendance center student performance goals to the 44 school board for approval. The attendance center 45 goals must be aligned with the school improvement 46 goals for the district developed in accordance with 47 section 256.7, subsection 21. The district shall 48 determine the designation of an attendance center for 49 purposes of this section. The attendance center 50 student performance goals may differ from attendance **S-3591** -12-

## Page 13

- 1 center to attendance center and may contain goals and 2 indicators in addition to the comprehensive school
- 3 improvement plan. An attendance center shall
- 4 demonstrate student achievement through the use of
- 5 multiple measures that are valid and reliable.
- 4. Each participating district shall create its
- 7 own design for a team-based pay plan linked to the 8 district's comprehensive school improvement plan.
- 9 plan must include attendance center student
- 10 performance goals, student performance levels,
- 11 multiple indicators to determine progress toward
- 12 attendance center goals, and a system for providing
- 13 financial rewards. The team-based pay plan shall be
- 14 approved by the local board.
- 15 5. Each district team-based pay plan shall be
- 16 reviewed by the department. The department shall
- 17 include a review of the locally established goals,
- 18 targeted levels of improvement, assessment strategies,
- 19 and financial reward system.
- A district electing to initiate a team-based 20
- 21 variable pay plan according to this section during the
- 22 school year beginning July 1, 2001, shall notify the
- 23 department of its election in writing no later than 24 August 1, 2001. The department shall certify the
- 25 school district plan by October 1, 2001.
- 26 7. A team-based performance award program fund is
- 27 established in the state treasury under the control of
- 28 the department. The district team-based pay plan
- 29 shall specify how the funding received by the district
- 30 for purposes of this section is to be awarded to
- 31 eligible staff in attendance centers that meet or
- 32 exceed their goals. The district shall provide all
- 33 attendance centers equal access to the available
- 34 funds. Moneys shall be released by the department to
- 35 the district only upon certification by the school
- 36 board that an attendance center has met or excmeded
- 37 its goals.
- Moneys received for purposes of this section 38
- 39 shall not be used for payment of any collective
- 40 bargaining agreement or arbitrator's decision
- 41 negotiated or awarded under chapter 20.
- Sec. 14. NEW SECTION. 284.12 REPORT. 42
- The department shall annually report the 43
- 44 statewide progress on the following:
- Students achievement scores in mathematics and
- 46 reading at the fourth and eighth grade levels on a
- 47 district-by-district basis.
  - b. Improvement in teacher compensation.
- 49 c. Evaluator training program.
- d. Team-based variable pay for student 50

S-3591

48

Page 14

1 achievement.

- 2 e. Changes and improvements in the evaluation of 3 teachers under the Iowa teaching standards.
- 4 2. The report shall be made available to the 5 chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and 6 house committees on education, the state board, the 7 governor, and school districts by January 1. School 8 districts shall provide information as required by the 9 department for the compilation of the report and for 10 accounting and auditing purposes.
- 3. Subject to an appropriation of sufficient funds 12 by the general assembly, the department shall provide 13 for a comprehensive independent evaluation of all 14 components of the student achievement and teacher 15 quality program and shall submit the results of the 16 evaluation in the report submitted pursuant to 17 subsection 2 on January 1, 2007.
- 4. In developing administrative rules for consideration by the state board, the department shall consult with persons representing teachers, administrators, school boards, approved practitioner preparation institutions, and other appropriate education stakeholders.
- 24 Sec. 15. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.13 STATE PROGRAM 25 ALLOCATION.
- 1. For each fiscal year in which moneys are
   27 appropriated by the general assembly for purposes of
   28 the student achievement and teacher quality program,
   29 the moneys shall be allocated as follows:
- a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and 31 ending June 30, 2002, the department shall reserve up 32 to one million dollars of any moneys appropriated for 33 purposes of this chapter. For each fiscal year in 34 which moneys are appropriated by the general assembly 35 for purposes of team-based variable pay pursuant to 36 section 284.11, the amount of moneys allocated to 37 school districts shall be in the proportion that the 38 basic enrollment of a school district bears to the sum 39 of the basic enrollments of all participating school 40 districts for the budget year. However, the per pupil 41 amount distributed to a school district shall not 42 exceed one hundred dollars.
- b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and 44 ending June 30, 2002, to the department of education, 45 the amount of one million nine hundred thousand 46 dollars for the issuance of national board 47 certification awards in accordance with section 48 256.44.
- 49 c. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and 50 ending June 30, 2002, an amount up to two million four **S-3591** -14-

#### 8~3591

- 1 hundred thousand dollars for first-year beginning 2 teachers, and for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 3 2002, and succeeding fiscal years, an amount up to 4 four million seven hundred thousand dollars for first-5 year and second-year beginning teachers, to the 6 department of education for distribution to school 7 districts for purposes of the beginning teacher 8 mentoring and induction programs. A school district 9 shall receive one thousand three hundred dollars per 10 beginning teacher participating in the program. 11 the funds appropriated for the program are 12 insufficient to pay mentors and school districts as 13 provided in this paragraph, the department shall 14 prorate the amount distributed to school districts 15 based upon the amount appropriated. Moneys received 16 by a school district pursuant to this paragraph shall 17 be expended to provide each mentor with an award of 18 five hundred dollars per semester, at a minimum, for 19 participation in the school district's beginning 20 teacher mentoring and induction program; to implement 21 the plan; and to pay any applicable costs of the 22 employer's share of contributions to federal social 23 security and the Iowa public employees' retirement 24 system or a pension and annuity retirement system 25 established under chapter 294, for such amounts paid 26 by the district. 27
- d. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and 28 ending June 30, 2002, up to one million five hundred 29 thousand dollars to the department of education for 30 purposes of establishing the evaluator training 31 program, including but not limited to the development 32 of criteria models; an evaluation process; the 33 training of providers; development of a provider 34 approval process; training materials and costs; for 35 payment to practitioners under section 284.10, 36 subsection 3, and to pay any applicable costs of the 37 employer's share of contributions to federal social 38 security and the Iowa public employees' retirement 39 system or a pension and annuity retirement system 40 established under chapter 294, for such amounts paid 41 by the district; and for subsidies to school districts 42 for training costs.
- e. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and 44 ending June 30, 2002, up to one million five hundred 45 thousand dollars to the department of education for 46 purposes of implementing the career development 47 program requirements of section 284.6, and the review 48 panel requirements of section 284.9.
- f. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and 50 ending June 30, 2002, the amount of moneys remaining 5-3591 -15-

- 1 from funds appropriated for purposes of this chapter 2 after distribution as provided in paragraphs "a" 3 through "e" and "g" shall be allocated to school 4 districts in accordance with the following formula:
- 5 (1) Fifty percent of the allocation shall be in 6 the proportion that the basic enrollment of a school 7 district bears to the sum of the basic enrollments of 8 all school districts in the state for the budget year.
- 9 (2) Fifty percent of the allocation shall be based 10 upon the proportion that the number of full-time 11 equivalent teachers employed by a school district 12 bears to the sum of the number of full-time equivalent 13 teachers who are employed by all school districts in 14 the state for the base year.
- g. From moneys available under paragraph "f", the department shall allocate to area education agencies an amount per classroom teacher employed by an area education agency that is approximately equivalent to the average per teacher amount allocated to the districts. The average per teacher amount shall be calculated by dividing the total number of classroom teachers employed by school districts and the classroom teachers employed by area education agencies into the total amount of moneys available under subsection 3.
- 2. A school district that is unable to meet the 27 provisions of section 284.7, subsection 1, with funds 28 allocated pursuant to subsection 1, paragraph "f", may 29 request a waiver from the department to use funds 30 appropriated under chapter 256D to meet the provisions 31 of section 284.7, subsection 1, if the difference 32 between the funds allocated to the school district 33 pursuant to subsection 1, paragraph "f", and the 34 amount required to comply with section 284.7, 35 subsection 1, is not less than ten thousand dollars. 36 The department shall consider the average class size 37 of the school district, the school district's actual 38 unspent balance from the preceding year, and the 39 school district's current financial position.
- 40 3. If a school district does not choose to
  41 participate in the student achievement and teacher
  42 quality program during the school year beginning July
  43 1, 2001, the amount of moneys to be allocated to the
  44 school district pursuant to subsection 1, paragraph
  45 "f", shall be held for the school district by the
  46 department until June 30, 2003, or until the school
  47 district participates in the program, whichever occurs
  48 earlier. Notwithstanding section 8.33, unencumbered
  49 or unobligated funds remaining on June 30, 2002, shall
  50 not revert but shall be available for expenditure for
  8-3591

Page 17

1 the following fiscal year for the purposes of this 2 chapter.

4. Moneys received by a school district under this 4 chapter are miscellaneous income for purposes of 5 chapter 257 or are considered encumbered. A school 6 district shall maintain a separate listing within its 7 budget for payments received and expenditures made 8 pursuant to this section.

9 Sec. 16. Section 256.9, Code 2001, is amended by 10 adding the following new subsection:

NEW SUBSECTION. 51. Develop models of core knowledge and skill criteria, based upon the Iowa teaching standards, for the evaluation, the advancement, and for teacher career development purposes pursuant to chapter 284. The model criteria shall further define the characteristics of quality teaching as established by the Iowa teaching standards.

19 Sec. 17. Section 272.2, subsection 1, Code 2001, 20 is amended to read as follows:

21 a. License practitioners, who do not hold or 22 receive a license from another professional licensing 23 board, and professional development programs, except 24 for programs developed and offered by practitioner 25 preparation institutions or area education agencies 26 and approved by the state board of education. 27 Licensing authority includes the authority to 28 establish criteria for the licenses, including but not 29 <del>limited to,</del> establish issuance and renewal 30 requirements, <del>creation of</del> <u>create</u> application and 31 renewal forms, <del>creation of</del> create licenses that 32 authorize different instructional functions or 33 specialties, <del>development of</del> develop a code of 34 professional rights and responsibilities, practice, 35 and ethics, and the authority to develop any other 36 classifications, distinctions, and procedures which 37 may be necessary to exercise licensing duties. A code 38 of professional rights and responsibilities, practice,

and ethics shall address but not be limited to the habitual failure of a practitioner to fulfill contractual obligations under section 279.13.

b. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a teacher shall be licensed in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to chapter 272, Code 2001, if the teacher successfully completes a beginning teacher mentoring program approved pursuant to chapter 256E on or before June 30, 2002, or is employed by a school district that does not offer a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program approved in accordance with this chapter during the school year beginning s-3591

46

Page 18

1 July 1, 2001.

- c. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a teacher shall receive an educational license if the teacher meets the licensing requirements of this chapter and, prior to July 1, 2003, successfully completes a two-year beginning teacher mentoring and induction program approved pursuant to this chapter.

  Sec. 18. NEW SECTION. 272.28 MENTORING AND INDUCTION REQUIREMENT.
- 10 1. Effective July 1, 2003, requirements for 11 teacher licensure beyond a provisional license shall 12 include successful completion of a beginning teacher 13 mentoring and induction program approved by the state 14 board of education.
- 2. A teacher from an accredited nonpublic school
  or another state or country is exempt from the
  requirement of subsection 1 if the teacher can
  document three years of successful teaching experience
  within the past five years and meet or exceed the
  requirements contained in rules adopted under this
  chapter for endorsement and licensure.

Sec. 19. Section 279.19, unnumbered paragraphs 1 23 and 2, Code 2001, are amended to read as follows:

The first three two consecutive years of employment of a teacher in the same school district are a probationary period. However, if the teacher has successfully completed a probationary period of employment for another school district located in Iowa, the probationary period in the current district of employment shall not exceed one year. A board of directors may waive the probationary period for any teacher who previously has served a probationary period in another school district and the board may extend the probationary period for an additional year with the consent of the teacher.

Notwithstanding the two-year probationary period otherwise provided for in this section, if a school district offers a beginning teacher a third year of a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program, and the teacher accepts the school district's offer, the teacher's probationary period shall continue through the teacher's third year of employment.

In the case of the termination of a probationary 44 teacher's contract, the provisions of sections 279.15 45 and 279.16 shall apply.

Sec. 20. Chapter 256E, Code 2001, is repealed.

47 Sec. 21. Section 272.33, Code 2001, is repealed 48 effective July 1, 2002.

49 Sec. 22. STATE MANDATE FUNDING SPECIFIED. In 50 accordance with section 25B.2, subsection 3, the state 5-3591 -18-

# Page 19

1 cost of requiring compliance with any state mandate 2 included in this Act shall be paid by a school 3 district from state school foundation aid received by 4 the school district under section 257.16. This 5 specification of the payment of the state cost shall 6 be deemed to meet all the state funding-related 7 requirements of section 25B.2, subsection 3, and no 8 additional state funding shall be necessary for the 9 full implementation of this Act by and enforcement of 10 this Act against all affected school districts. Sec. 23. LEGISLATIVE IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE. 11 12 The legislative council is requested to establish a 13 two-year legislative implementation committee to study 14 and make recommendations regarding the implementation 15 of chapter 284, as enacted by this Act, including, but 16 not limited to, valid, reliable measures that school 17 districts can use to determine growth in student 18 achievement and performance on locally determined 19 indicators; development of a process to review 20 district level and building level student achievement 21 goals and goal-setting; the appropriate level of 22 funding for team-based variable pay; and an ongoing 23 evaluation to determine the effectiveness of the 24 student achievement and teacher quality program. 25 committee shall recommend a team-based variable pay 26 plan model and a timeline for implementation of the The legislative council is also requested to 28 authorize up to \$25,000 for the expenses of the 29 committee. The committee shall monitor the progress 30 of team-based variable pay pilot programs. The committee shall submit preliminary 32 recommendations to the general assembly by December 33 15, 2001, and shall make its final recommendations to 34 the general assembly by December 15, 2002.

35 The committee shall be composed of eleven mambers 36 and shall include the following:

- Three members appointed by the president of the 38 senate after consultation with the majority leader of 39 the senate and the minority leader of the senate.
- Three members appointed by the speaker of the 41 house of representatives after consultation with the 42 majority and minority leaders of the house of 43 representatives.
- The director of the department of education or 45 the director's designee.
- 4. One member who shall be appointed by the Iowa 47 association of school boards. .
- 5. One member who shall be appointed by the school 49 administrators of Iowa.
- 6. One member who shall be appointed by the Iowa 3-3591 -19-

```
S-3591
```

Page 20

1 state education association.

7. One member who shall be appointed by the
 3 governor to represent the office of the governor.

It is the intent of the general assembly that the

5 legislative implementation committee oversee the

6 implementation of the policies established pursuant to

7 this Act."

3 2. Title page, line 2, by inserting after the

9 word "program" the following: "and making an

10 appropriation"."

BY MIKE CONNOLLY

PATRICK J. DELUHERY

TOM FLYNN

MARK SHEARER

JOHN P. KIBBIE JACK HOLVECK

ROBERT E. DVORSKY

BETTY A. SOUKUP

8-3591 FILED MAY 1, 2001

(p. 1455)

# SENATE FILE 476

S-13595

1 Amend the amendment, S-3583, to Senate File 476, as 2 follows:

3 1. Page 12, by striking lines 31 through 36 and

4 inserting the following: "implement team-based

5 variable pay."

# By BILL FINK

8-3595 FILED MAY 1, 2001

5/5/6/ (P. 1457) SENATE FILE 476

1 Amend the amendment, S-3583, to Senate File 476, as 2 follows:

1. Page 8, by striking lines 29 through 32.

4 2. Page 8, by striking lines 44 through 46, and

5 inserting the following: "the minimum career teacher

6 salary. The department shall make".

3. By striking page 10, line 16 through page 11,

8 line 10.

By renumbering as necessary.

By BILL FINK

S-3596 FILED MAY 1, 2001

5461 ( 752) SENATE FILE 476

**S-3597** 

- 1 Amend the amendment, S-3583, to Senate File 476, as 2 follows:
- 3 1. Page 8, line 27, by inserting after the word

4 "who" the following: "holds a permanent professional

5 license or who otherwise".

By PATRICIA HARPER

**S-3597** FILED MAY 1, 2001

FA/01 (P.1456)

## SENATE FILE 476

# S-3604

- 1 Amend the amendment, S-3583, to Senate File 476, as 2 follows:
- DIV 3 1. Page 1, line 38, by striking the words "or B 4 conditional".
  - 5 2. Page 3, line 4, by inserting after the word 6 "students" the following: ", including the use of 7 technology for curriculum integration".
  - 8 3. Page 3, line 19, by striking the word "models" 9 and inserting the following: "the model".
  - 10 4. Page 3, line 27, by inserting after the word 11 "agreement" the following: "annually".
  - 12 5. Page 3, line 28, by striking the figure 13 "2003,".
  - 14 6. Page 3, by striking lines 29 through 31 and 15 inserting the following: "school district's 16 criteria."
  - 7. Page 3, line 50, by inserting after the word 18 "needs" the following: ", including the integration 19 of technology into curriculum development,".
  - 20 8. Page 9, line 15, by inserting after the word 21 "increase" the following: "other than a cost of 22 living increase".
  - 9. Page 9, line 27, by inserting after the word 4 "REQUIREMENTS" the following: "FOR CAREER, CAREER II, 25 AND ADVANCED TEACHERS".
  - 26 10. Page 9, line 34, by striking the word 'may' 27 and inserting the following: "should".
  - 28 11. Page 9, line 46, by striking the words ", and 29 should" and inserting the following: "; should".
  - 30 12. Page 9, line 48, by inserting after the word 31 "students" the following: "; and may include video 32 portfolios as evidence of teaching practices":
  - 33 13. Page 10, by inserting after line 15, the 34 following:
  - 35 "4. This section applies only to career, career 36 II, and advanced teachers."
  - 37 14. Page 11, line 47, by striking the works "an 38 administrator" and inserting the following: "a 39 practitioner".
  - 40 15. Page 12, by striking lines 37 and 38 and 41 inserting the following:
  - 42 "2. All licensed practitioners at a".
  - 16. Page 12, line 41, by inserting after the word 44 "section" the following: "shall share in cash awards 45 provided in accordance with this section".
  - 46 17. Page 13, by inserting after line 1 the 47 following:
  - 48 "\_\_\_\_. The department shall annually report to the 49 legislative education accountability and oversight 50 committee the student achievement scores in

S-3604 -1-

Page 2

- 1 mathematics and reading at the fourth and eighth grade 2 levels on a district-by-district basis, as reported to 3 the local communities in accordance with section 4 256.7, subsection 21, paragraph "c"."
- 5 18. Page 13, by striking lines 5 through 7.
- 6 19. Page 13, line 43, by striking the word "and".
- 7 20. Page 13, line 44, by inserting after the word 8 "stakeholders" the following: ", and the legislative 9 education accountability and oversight committee".
- DIV 10 21. Page 17, by inserting after line 43, the A 11 following:
  - 12 "3. A teacher licensed pursuant to section 272.2,
  - 13 subsection 13, paragraph "b", who meets the
  - 14 requirements of section 272.2, subsection 13,
  - 15 paragraph "c", is exempt from the requirement of 16 subsection 1."
- DIV 17 22. Page 19, line 17, by striking the word
- B 18 "IMPLEMENTATION" and inserting the following:
  - 19 "EDUCATION ACCOUNTABILITY".
    - 20 23. Page 19, line 19, by striking the word
    - 21 "implementation" and inserting the following:
    - 22 "education accountability".
    - 23 24. Page 19, line 25, by striking the word
    - 24 "establish" and inserting the following: "recommend".
    - 25 25. Page 20, by striking lines 23 and 24, and
    - 26 inserting the following: "legislative education
    - 27 accountability and oversight committee oversee the
    - 28 policies established pursuant to".
    - 29 26. By renumbering, redesignating, and correcting
    - 30 internal references as necessary.

By MARY E. KRAMER

S-3604 FILED MAY 2, 2001 DIV A - WITHDRAWN; DIV B - ADOPTED (\$\mathcal{P}\$ (460)

## SENATE FILE

#### S-3610

- 1 Amend the amendment, S-3583, to Senate File 476 as 2 follows:
- By striking page 1, line 1, through page 20, 4 line 37, and inserting the following:
  - "Amend Senate File 476 as follows:
- By striking everything after the enacting " 7 clause and inserting the following:
- "Section 1. INTENT. It is the intent of the 9 general assembly to create a teacher quality program
- 10 that acknowledges that outstanding teachers are a key 11 component in student success. The program's goals are
- 12 to redesign compensation strategies and teachers'
- 13 professional development. Such compensation
- 14 strategies are designed to attract and retain high
- 15 performing teachers, to reward teachers for improving
- 16 their skills and knowledge in a manner that translates
- 17 into better student learning, and to reward the staff
- 18 of school attendance centers for improvement in
- 19 student achievement.
- Sec. 2. NEW SECTION. 284.1 STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT 21 AND TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAM.
- A student achievement and teacher quality program
- 23 is established to promote high student achievement.
- 24 The program shall consist of the following four major 25 elements:
- 26 1. Mentoring and induction programs that provide 27 support for beginning teachers in accordance with 28 sections 284.5 and 284.6.
- 2. Career paths with compensation levels that 30 strengthen Iowa's ability to recruit and retain 31 teachers.
- 3. Professional development designed to directly 33 support best teaching practices.
- 4. Team-based variable pay that provides 35 additional compensation when student performance 36 improves.
- 37 Sec. 3. NEW SECTION. 284.2 DEFINITIONS.
- 38 As used in this chapter, unless the context 39 otherwise requires:
- "Beginning teacher" means an individual serving 41 under an initial provisional or conditional license,
- 42 issued by the board of educational examiners under
- 43 chapter 272, who is assuming a position as a classroom
- 44 teacher.
- 45 2. "Classroom teacher" means an individual, who
- 46 holds a valid practitioner's license and who is
- 47 employed under a teaching contract with a school
- 48 district or area education agency in this state to
- 49 provide classroom instruction to students.
- "Comprehensive evaluation" means a summative S-3610

- 1 evaluation of a teacher conducted by an evaluator for 2 purposes of performance review, or recommendation for 3 licensure based upon models developed pursuant to 4 section 256.9, subsection 51, and to determine whether 5 the teacher's practice meets the school district 6 expectations for a career, career II, or advanced 7 level.
  - "Department" means the department of education.
- 9 "Director" means the director of the department 10 of education.
- "Evaluator" means an administrator or other 11 6. 12 practitioner who successfully completes an evaluator 13 training program pursuant to section 284.10.
- 7. "Mentor" means an individual employed by a 15 school district or area education agency as a 16 classroom teacher who holds a valid license issued 17 under chapter 272. The individual must have a record 18 of four years of successful teaching practice, must be 19 employed as a classroom teacher on a nonprobationary 20 basis, and must demonstrate professional commitment to 21 both the improvement of teaching and learning and the 22 development of beginning teachers.
- 8. "School board" means the board of directors of 24 a school district or a collaboration of boards of 25 directors of school districts.
- 9. "State board" means the state board of 27 education.
- 10. "Teacher" means an individual holding a 29 practitioner's license issued under chapter 272, who 30 is employed as a teacher, librarian, media specialist, 31 or counselor in a nonadministrative position by a 32 school district or area education agency pursuant to a 33 contract issued by a board of directors under section 34 279.13. A teacher may be employed in both an 35 administrative and a nonadministrative position by a 36 board of directors and shall be considered a part-time 37 teacher for the portion of time that the teacher is 38 employed in a nonadministrative position. "Teacher" 39 includes a licensed individual employed on a less than 40 full-time basis by a school district through a
- 41 contract between the school district and an
- 42 institution of higher education with a practitioner
- 43 preparation program in which the licensed teacher is 44 enrolled.
- 45 Sec. 4. NEW SECTION. 284.3 IOWA TEACHING 46 STANDARDS.
- 1. For purposes of this chapter and for developing 48 teacher evaluation criteria under chapter 279, the 49 Iowa teaching standards are as follows:
- 50 Demonstrates competence in content knowledge S-3610 -2-

Page 3

- 1 appropriate to the teaching position.
- 2 b. Demonstrates competence in planning and 3 preparing for instruction.
- 4 c. Uses strategies to deliver instruction that 5 meets the multiple learning needs of students.
- 6 d. Uses a variety of methods to monitor student 7 learning.
- 8 e. Demonstrates competence in classroom 9 management.
- 10 f. Engages in professional growth.
- 11 g. Fulfills professional responsibilities 12 established by the school district.
- 13 2. The school board and faculty shall collaborate 14 to further define good teaching by enhancing the Iowa 15 teaching standards in the following manner:
- a. For purposes of comprehensive evaluations for beginning teachers, including the comprehensive sevaluation required for the beginning teacher to progress to career teacher, the criteria shall be 20 based upon models developed pursuant to section 256.9,
- subsection 51, and established pursuant to chapter 20.

  b. For purposes of comprehensive evaluations for teachers other than beginning teachers, the school board board shall convene the members of the school board and representatives of the faculty, elected by the faculty, to establish criteria based upon models developed pursuant to section 256.9, subsection 51. If the parties are unable to reach agreement, however, the model criteria shall become the school district's criteria. These criteria shall be in addition to
- Sec. 5. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.4 PARTICIPATION.

  1. A school district is eligible to receive moneys
  appropriated for purposes specified in this chapter if
  the school board applies to the department to
  appropriate in the student achievement and teacher
  quality program and submits a written statement
  declaring the school district's willingness to do all
  of the following:
- 40 a. Commit and expend local moneys to improve 41 student achievement and teacher quality.

31 criteria otherwise agreed to under chapter 20.

- b. Implement a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program as provided in this chapter.
- 44 c. Adopt a teacher career development program in 45 accordance with this chapter.
- d. Adopt a teacher evaluation plan that, at minimum, requires a comprehensive evaluation of teachers in the participating district at least every five years based upon the Iowa teaching standards and requires administrators to complete evaluator training s-3610

- 1 in accordance with section 284.10.
- 2 e. Adopt teacher career paths based upon 3 demonstrated knowledge and skills in accordance with 4 this chapter.
- f. Adopt a team-based variable pay plan that frewards attendance center success when demonstrating improvement in meeting attendance center student achievement goals that are consistent with the district comprehensive school improvement plan.
- 10 2. By July 1, 2003, each school district shall 11 participate in the student achievement and teacher 12 quality program.
- 13 Sec. 6. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.5 BEGINNING TEACHER 14 MENTORING AND INDUCTION PROGRAM.
- 1. A beginning teacher mentoring and induction program is created to promote excellence in teaching, enhance student achievement, build a supportive environment within school districts, increase the retention of promising beginning teachers, and promote the personal and professional well-being of classroom teachers. Prior to the completion of the 2001-2002 school year, a school district shall, at a minimum, provide an approved beginning teacher mentoring and induction program for all classroom teachers who are beginning teachers.
- 26 2. The state board shall adopt rules to administer 27 this section.
- 3. Notwithstanding subsection 1, a school district may provide a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program for all classroom teachers who are beginning teachers in the school years beginning July 1, 2001, and July 1, 2002, and, notwithstanding section 284.4, subsection 1, a school district is eligible to receive moneys under section 284.13, subsection 1, paragraph "c", for each fiscal year of the fiscal period beginning July 1, 2001, and ending June 30, 2003, to establish a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program in accordance with this section.
- 40. Each participating school district shall
  41 develop an initial beginning teacher mentoring and
  42 induction plan. The plan shall be included in the
  43 school district's comprehensive school improvement
  44 plan submitted pursuant to section 256.7, subsection
  45 21. The beginning teacher induction plan shall, at a
  46 minimum, provide for a two-year sequence of induction
  47 program content and activities to support the Iowa
  48 teaching standards and beginning teacher professional
  49 and personal needs; mentor training that includes, at
  50 a minimum, skills of classroom demonstration and

- 1 coaching, and district expectations for beginning
  2 teacher competence on Iowa teaching standards;
  3 placement of mentors and beginning teachers; the
  4 process for dissolving mentor and beginning teacher
  5 partnerships; district organizational support for
  6 released time for mentors and beginning teachers to
  7 plan, provide demonstration of classroom practices,
  8 observe teaching, and provide feedback; structure for
  9 mentor selection and assignment of mentors to
  10 beginning teachers; a district facilitator; and
  11 program evaluation.
- 12 Upon completion of the program, the beginning 5. 13 teacher shall be comprehensively evaluated to 14 determine if the teacher meets expectations to move to 15 the career level. The school district shall recommend 16 a beginning teacher who has successfully completed the 17 program for an educational license. A school district 18 may offer a teacher a third year of participation in 19 the program if, after conducting a comprehensive 20 evaluation, the school district determines that the 21 teacher is likely to successfully complete the 22 mentoring and induction program by the end of the 23 third year of eligibility. A teacher granted a third 24 year of eligibility shall develop a teacher's 25 mentoring and induction program plan in accordance 26 with this chapter and shall undergo a comprehensive 27 evaluation at the end of the third year. The board of 28 educational examiners shall grant a one-year extension 29 of the beginning teacher's provisional license upon 30 notification by the school district that the teacher 31 will participate in a third year of the school 32 district's program.
- 33 Sec. 7. NEW SECTION. 284.6 TEACHER CAREER 34 DEVELOPMENT.
- 1. The department shall coordinate a statewide 36 network of career development for Iowa teachers. A 37 participating school district or career development 38 provider that offers a career development program in 39 accordance with section 256.9, subsection 51, shall 40 demonstrate that the program contains the following:
- 41 a. Support that meets the career development needs 42 of individual teachers and is aligned with the Iowa 43 teaching standards.
- b. Research-based instructional strategies aligned with the school district's student achievement needs and the long-range improvement goals established by the district.
- 48 c. Instructional improvement components including 49 student achievement data, analysis, theory, classroom 50 demonstration and practice, technology integration, 5-3610 -5-

Page 6

1 observation, reflection, and peer coaching.

- 2 d. An evaluation component that documents the 3 improvement in instructional practice and the effect 4 on student learning.
- 5 2. The department shall identify models of career 6 development practices that produce evidence of the 7 link between teacher training and improved student 8 learning.
- 3. A participating school district shall 10 incorporate a district career development plan into Il the district's comprehensive school improvement plan 12 submitted to the department in accordance with section 13 256.7, subsection 21. The district career development 14 plan shall include a description of the means by which 15 the school district will provide access to all 16 teachers in the district to career development 17 programs or offerings that meet the requirements of 18 subsection 1. The plan shall align all career 19 development with the school district's long-range 20 student learning goals and the Iowa teaching 21 standards. The plan shall indicate the school 22 district's approved career development provider or 23 providers.
- 4. In cooperation with the teacher's supervisor, the teacher employed by a participating school district shall develop an individual teacher career development plan. The individual plan shall be based, at minimum, on the needs of the teacher, the Iowa teaching standards, and the student achievement goals of the attendance center and the school district as outlined in the comprehensive school improvement plan. The individual plan shall be reviewed by the teacher and the teacher's supervisor on a periodic basis to reflect the individual teacher's and the school district needs and the individual's progress in the plan.
- 5. School districts, a consortium of school districts, area education agencies, higher education institutions, and other public or private entities including professional associations may be approved by the state board to provide teacher career development. The career development program or offering shall, at minimum, meet the requirements of subsection 1. The state board shall adopt rules for the approval of career development providers and standards for the district career development plan.
- 47 Sec. 8. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.7 IOWA TEACHER CAREER 48 PATH.
- To promote continuous improvement in Iowa's quality teaching workforce and to give Iowa teachers the 5-3610 -6-

13

31

- 1 opportunity for career recognition that reflects the 2 various roles teachers play as educational leaders, an
- 3 Iowa teacher career path is established for teachers
- 4 employed by participating school districts. A
- 5 participating school district shall use funding
- 6 allocated under section 284.13, subsection 1,
- 7 paragraph "f", to raise teacher salaries to meet the
- 8 requirements of this section. The Iowa teacher career
- 9 path and salary minimums are as follows:
- 10 1. Effective July 1, 2001, the following career 11 path levels are established and shall be implemented- 12 in accordance with this chapter:
  - a. BEGINNING TEACHER.
- 14 (1) A beginning teacher is a teacher who meets the 15 following requirements:
- 16 (a) Has successfully completed an approved 17 practitioner preparation program as defined in section 18 272.1.
- 19 (b) Holds a provisional teacher license issued by 20 the board of educational examiners.
- 21 (c) Participates in the beginning teacher 22 mentoring and induction program as provided in this 23 chapter.
- 24 (2) The participating district shall increase the 25 district's minimum salary for a first-year beginning 26 teacher by at least one thousand five hundred dollars 27 per year above the minimum salary paid to a first-year 28 beginning teacher in the previous year unless the 29 minimum salary for a first-year beginning teacher 30 exceeds twenty-eight thousand dollars.
  - b. CAREER TEACHER.
- 32 (1) A career teacher is a teacher who meets the 33 following requirements:
- 34 (a) Has successfully completed the beginning 35 teacher mentoring and induction program as provided in 36 this chapter.
- 37 (b) Is reviewed by the school district as 38 demonstrating the competencies of a career reacher.
- 39 (c) Holds a valid license issued by the board of 40 educational examiners.
- 41 (d) Participates in teacher career development as 42 set forth in this chapter and demonstrates continuous 43 improvement in teaching.
- 44 (3) The participating district shall provide 4 two 45 thousand dollar difference between the average
- 46 beginning teacher salary and the minimum career
- 47 teacher salary, unless the school district has a
- 48 minimum career teacher salary that exceeds thirty
- 49 thousand dollars.
- 50 2. It is the intent of the general assembly to **3-3610** -7-

20

## Page 8

1 establish and require the implementation of and 2 provide for the implementation of the following 3 additional career path levels by July 1, 2003:

- a. CAREER II TEACHER.
- 5 (1) A career II teacher is a teacher who meets the 6 requirements of subsection 1, paragraph "b", has met 7 the requirements established by the school district 8 that employs the teacher, and is evaluated by the 9 school district as demonstrating the competencies of a 10 career II teacher. The teacher shall have 11 successfully completed a comprehensive evaluation in 12 order to be classified as a career II teacher.
- 13 (2) It is the intent of the general assembly that 14 the participating district shall establish a minimum 15 salary for a career II teacher that is at least five 16 thousand dollars greater than the minimum career 17 teacher salary. It is further intended that the 18 district shall adopt a plan that facilitates the 19 transition of a career teacher to a career II level.
  - b. ADVANCED TEACHER.
- 21 (1) An advanced teacher is a teacher who meets the 22 following requirements:
- 23 (a) Receives the recommendation of the review 24 panel that the teacher possesses superior teaching 25 skills and that the teacher should be classified as an 26 advanced teacher.
- 27 (b) Holds a valid license from the board of 28 educational examiners.
- 29 (c) Participates in teacher career development as 30 outlined in this chapter and demonstrates continuous 31 improvement in teaching.
- 32 (d) Possesses the skills and qualifications to 33 assume leadership roles.
- (2) It is the intent of the general assembly that the participating district shall establish a minimum salary for an advanced teacher that is at least thirteen thousand five hundred dollars greater than the minimum career teacher salary. In conjunction with the development of the review panel pursuant to section 284.9, the department shall make recommendations to the general assembly by January 1, 2002, regarding the appropriate district—to—district recognition for advanced teachers and methods that facilitate the transition of a teacher to the advanced tevel.
- 46 3. A teacher shall be promoted one level at a time 47 and a teacher promoted to the next career level shall 48 remain at that level for at least one year before 49 requesting promotion to the next career level.
- 50 4. A teacher employed in a participating district **8-3610** -8-

- 1 shall not receive less compensation in that
- 2 participating district than the teacher received in
- 3 the school year starting July 1, 2001, due to
- 4 implementation of this chapter. A teacher who
- 5 achieves national board for professional teaching
- 6 standards certification and meets the requirements of
- 7 section 256.44 shall continue to receive the award
- 8 specified in section 256.44 in addition to the
- 9 compensation set forth in this section.
- 10 Sec. 9. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.8 EVALUATION 11 REQUIREMENTS.
- 12 1. In addition to evaluations agreed upon under.
- 13 chapter 20, a teacher shall be comprehensively
- 14 evaluated based on the provisions of section 284.3 at
- 15 least once every five years. Comprehensive
- 16 evaluations shall be conducted by an administrator or
- 17 the administrator's designee certified pursuant to
- 18 section 284.10. The evaluation shall include, at
- 19 minimum, classroom observation of the teacher, the
- 20 teacher's progress and implementation of the teacher's
- 21 individual career development plan, and should include
- 22 supporting documentation from other supervisors,
- 23 teachers, parents, and students. A teacher may be
- 24 comprehensively evaluated for purposes of performance
- 25 review and shall be comprehensively evaluated for
- 26 advancement in the career path established pursuant to 27 section 284.7.
- 28 2. If a teacher is denied advancement based upon a 29 comprehensive evaluation, the teacher may appeal the 30 decision to an adjudicator under the process.
- 30 decision to an adjudicator under the process
- 31 established under section 279.17. However, the 32 decision of the adjudicator is final. If a district
- 33 does not recommend a teacher for continued employment
- 34 or licensure based upon a comprehensive evaluation,
- 35 the provisions of sections 279.14, 279.17, and 279.18
- 36 shall apply. A teacher may file one cause of action
- 37 objecting to the contents or procedures of a
- 38 comprehensive evaluation and the objections shall not
- 39 be subject to the grievance procedures negotiated in
- 40 accordance with chapter 20.
- 41 Sec. 10. NEW SECTION. 284.9 REVIEW PANEL.
- 42 1. A career II teacher seeking to receive an.
- 43 advanced designation shall submit a portfolio of work
- 44 evidence aligned with the Iowa teaching standards to a
- 45 review panel established in accordance with subsection
- 46 2. A majority of the evidence in the portfolio shall
- 47 be classroom-based. The review panel shall evaluate
- 48 the career II teacher's portfolio to determine whether
- 49 the teacher demonstrates superior teaching skills and
- 50 shall make a recommendation to the board of
- S-3610

## s-3610

22

Page 10

- 1 educational examiners whether or not the teacher shall 2 receive an advanced designation. The standards for 3 recommendation include, but are not limited to, 4 meeting the Iowa teaching standards at an advanced 5 level.
- 6 2. The department shall establish up to five 7 regional review panels consisting of five members per 8 panel. Each panel shall include, at minimum, a 9 nationally board-certified teacher and a school 10 district administrator. Panel members shall be ll appointed by the director and shall possess the 12 knowledge necessary to determine the quality of the 13 evidence submitted in an applicant's portfolio. 14 members shall serve a staggered three-year term and 15 may be reappointed to a second term. The department 16 shall provide support and evaluation training for 17 panel members and convene panels as needed. 18 members shall be reimbursed for mileage expenses 19 incurred while engaged in the performance of official 20 duties and shall receive per diem compensation by the 21 department.
- To assure fairness and consistency in the 23 evaluation process, the review panels may perform 24 random audits of the comprehensive evaluations 25 conducted by evaluators throughout the state, and may 26 randomly review performance-based evaluation models 27 developed by school districts in accordance with 28 section 284.3, subsection 2. The review of the 29 evaluation models shall ensure that the model is at 30 least equivalent to the state model developed pursuant 31 to section 256.9, subsection 51.
- 4. A teacher who does not receive a recommendation 33 from a review panel may appeal that denial to an 34 administrative law judge located in the department of 35 inspections and appeals. The state shall not be 36 liable for a teacher's attorney fees, costs, or 37 damages that may result from an appeal of a review 38 panel's decision. The state board shall adopt rules 39 to administer this section.
- 40 Sec. 11. NEW SECTION. 284.10 EVALUATOR TRAINING 41 PROGRAM.
- 42 The department shall establish an evaluator 43 training program to improve the skills of school 44 district evaluators in making employment decisions, 45 making recommendations for licensure, and moving 46 teachers through a career path as established under 47 this chapter. The department shall consult with 48 persons representing teachers, national board-49 certified teachers, administrators, school boards, 50 higher education institutions with approved **3-3610**

-10-

- 1 practitioner and administrator preparation programs,
  2 and with persons from the private sector knowledgeable
  3 in employment evaluation and evaluator training in
  4 order to develop standards and requirements for the
  5 program. Evaluator training programs offered pursuant
  6 to this chapter may be provided by a public or private
  7 entity. The department shall distribute a list of
  8 evaluator training program providers to each school
  9 district.
- 2. An administrator licensed under chapter 272 who conducts evaluations of teachers for purposes of this that chapter shall complete the evaluator training program. A practitioner licensed under chapter 272 who is not an administrator may enroll in the evaluator training program. Enrollment preference shall be given to administrators. Upon successful completion, the provider shall certify that the administrator or other practitioner is qualified to conduct evaluations for employment, make recommendations for licensure, and make recommendations that a teacher is qualified to advance from one career path level to the next career path level pursuant to this chapter. Certification is for a period of five years and may be renewed.
- 23 for a period of five years and may be renewed. 3. Effective until July 1, 2004, a school district 24 25 shall be paid, from moneys allocated pursuant to 26 section 284.13, subsection 1, paragraph "d", the 27 amount of one thousand dollars for each individual who 28 is licensed as an administrator under chapter 272 on 29 or after July 1, 2001, and who has been certified in 30 accordance with this section. The district shall 31 compensate the administrator who achieves 32 certification not less than one thousand dollars. 33 funds are available from moneys appropriated for 34 purposes of this subsection, practitioners other than 35 administrators who are certified in accordance with 36 this section are eligible to be comp**ensated in an** 37 amount determined by the department, which shall not 38 exceed one thousand dollars and shall be prorated 39 based upon the amount appropriated that remains after 40 the amount needed for distribution to the 41 administrators pursuant to this section has been 42 determined by the department. By October 1 annually, 43 the school district shall notify the department of 44 education of the number of individuals who have 45 achieved certification in accordance with this 46 section, and shall submit any documentation requested 47 by the department.
- 48 4. By July 1, 2002, a higher education institution 49 approved by the state board to provide an 50 administrator preparation program shall incorporate s-3610 -11-

21

Page

1 the evaluator training program into the program 2 offered by the institution.

- 5. Beginning July 1, 2002, the board of 4 educational examiners shall require certification as a 5 condition of issuing or renewing an administrator's
- By July 1, 2004, the director shall develop and 8 implement an evaluator training certification renewal 9 program for administrators who need to renew a 10 certificate issued pursuant to this section.
- Sec. 12. NEW SECTION. 284.11 PILOT PROGRAM FOR 12 TEAM-BASED VARIABLE PAY FOR STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT.
- 1. It is the intent of the general assembly to 14 create a statewide team-based variable pay program to 15 reward individual attendance centers for improvement 16 in student achievement. A pilot program is 17 established to give Iowa school districts with one or 18 more participating attendance centers the opportunity 19 to explore and demonstrate successful methods to 20 implement team-based variable pay.
- A participating school district may use moneys 22 appropriated for purposes of this chapter to provide a 23 cash award to all of the licensed practitioners at a 24 participating attendance center that has demonstrated 25 improvement in student achievement as provided in this 26 section. The school district is encouraged to extend 27 cash awards to other staff employed at the attendance 28 center.
- 3. The principal, with the participation of a team 30 of licensed practitioners appointed by the principal, 31 at each participating attendance center within a 32 school district shall annually submit district 33 attendance center student performance goals to the 34 school board for approval. The attendance center 35 goals must be aligned with the school improvement 36 goals for the district developed in accordance with 37 section 256.7, subsection 21. The district shall 38 determine the designation of an attendance center for 39 purposes of this section. The attendance center 40 student performance goals may differ from attendance 41 center to attendance center and may contain goals and 42 indicators in addition to the comprehensive school 43 improvement plan. An attendance center shall 44 demonstrate student achievement through the use of 45 multiple measures that are valid and reliable.
- 46 Each participating district shall create its 47 own design for a team-based pay plan linked to the 48 district's comprehensive school improvement plan. 49 plan must include attendance center student 50 performance goals, student performance levels,

'S-3610

## Page 13

- 1 multiple indicators to determine progress toward 2 attendance center goals, and a system for providing 3 financial rewards. The team-based pay plan shall be 4 approved by the local board.
- 5. Each district team-based pay plan shall be 6 reviewed by the department. The department shall 7 include a review of the locally established goals, 8 targeted levels of improvement, assessment strategies, 9 and financial reward system.
- 10 6. A district electing to initiate a team-based 11 variable pay plan according to this section during the 12 school year beginning July 1, 2001, shall notify the 13 department of its election in writing no later than 14 August 1, 2001. The department shall certify the 15 school district plan by October 1, 2001.
- 7. A team-based performance award program fund is established in the state treasury under the control of the department. The district team-based pay plan shall specify how the funding received by the district for purposes of this section is to be awarded to eligible staff in attendance centers that meet or exceed their goals. The district shall provide all attendance centers equal access to the available funds. Moneys shall be released by the department to the district only upon certification by the school board that an attendance center has met or exceeded
- 27 its goals.
  28 8. Moneys received for purposes of this section
  29 shall not be used for payment of any collective
  30 bargaining agreement or arbitrator's decision
  31 negotiated or awarded under chapter 20.
- 32 Sec. 13. NEW SECTION. 284.12 REPORT.
- 33 1. The department shall annually report the 34 statewide progress on the following:
- 35 a. Students achievement scores in mathematics and 36 reading at the fourth and eighth grade levels on a 37 district-by-district basis.
- 38 b. Improvement in teacher compensation.
- 39 c. Evaluator training program.
- 40 d. Team-based variable pay for student 41 achievement.
- 42 e. Changes and improvements in the evaluation of 43 teachers under the Iowa teaching standards.
- 2. The report shall be made available to the 45 chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and 46 house committees on education, the state board, the 47 governor, and school districts by January 1. School 48 districts shall provide information as required by the 49 department for the compilation of the report and for 50 accounting and auditing purposes.

S-3610

## s-3610

- 3. Subject to an appropriation of sufficient funds 2 by the general assembly, the department shall provide 3 for a comprehensive independent evaluation of all 4 components of the student achievement and teacher 5 quality program and shall submit the results of the 6 evaluation in the report submitted pursuant to 7 subsection 2 on January 1, 2007.
- 8 4. In developing administrative rules for 9 consideration by the state board, the department shall 10 consult with persons representing teachers, 11 administrators, school boards, approved practitioner 12 preparation institutions, and other appropriate 13 education stakeholders.
- 14 Sec. 14. <u>NEW SECTION</u>. 284.13 STATE PROGRAM 15 ALLOCATION.
- 16 1. For each fiscal year in which moneys are 17 appropriated by the general assembly for purposes of 18 the student achievement and teacher quality program, 19 the moneys shall be allocated as follows:
- a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and 21 ending June 30, 2002, the department shall reserve up 22 to one million dollars of any moneys appropriated for 23 purposes of this chapter. For each fiscal year in 24 which moneys are appropriated by the general assembly 25 for purposes of team-based variable pay pursuant to 26 section 284.11, the amount of moneys allocated to 27 school districts shall be in the proportion that the 28 basic enrollment of a school district bears to the sum 29 of the basic enrollments of all participating school 30 districts for the budget year. However, the per pupil 31 amount distributed to a school district shall not 32 exceed one hundred dollars.
- 33 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and 34 ending June 30, 2002, to the department of education, 35 the amount of one million nine hundred thousand 36 dollars for the issuance of national board 37 certification awards in accordance with section 38 256.44.
- c. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and 40 ending June 30, 2002, an amount up to two million four 41 hundred thousand dollars for first-year beginning 42 teachers, and for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 43 2002, and succeeding fiscal years, an amount up to 44 four million seven hundred thousand dollars for first-45 year and second-year beginning teachers, to the 46 department of education for distribution to school 47 districts for purposes of the beginning teacher 48 mentoring and induction programs. A school district 49 shall receive one thousand three hundred dollars per 50 beginning teacher participating in the program. If 5-3610

- 1 the funds appropriated for the program are
- 2 insufficient to pay mentors and school districts as
- 3 provided in this paragraph, the department shall
- 4 prorate the amount distributed to school districts
- 5 based upon the amount appropriated. Moneys received
- 6 by a school district pursuant to this paragraph shall
- 7 be expended to provide each mentor with an award of
- 8 five hundred dollars per semester, at a minimum, for
- 9 participation in the school district's beginning
- 10 teacher mentoring and induction program; to implement
- 11 the plan; and to pay any applicable costs of the
- 12 employer's share of contributions to federal social
- 13 security and the Iowa public employees' retirement
- 14 system or a pension and annuity retirement system.
- 15 established under chapter 294, for such amounts paid
- 16 by the district.
- d. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and
- 18 ending June 30, 2002, up to one million five hundred
- 19 thousand dollars to the department of education for
- 20 purposes of establishing the evaluator training
- 21 program, including but not limited to the development
- 22 of criteria models; an evaluation process; the
- 23 training of providers; development of a provider
- 24 approval process; training materials and costs; for
- 25 payment to practitioners under section 284.10,
- 26 subsection 3, and to pay any applicable costs of the
- 27 employer's share of contributions to federal social
- 28 security and the Iowa public employees' retirement
- 29 system or a pension and annuity retirement system
- 30 established under chapter 294, for such amounts paid
- 31 by the district; and for subsidies to school districts
- 32 for training costs.
- e. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and
- 34 ending June 30, 2002, up to one million five hundred
- 35 thousand dollars to the department of education for
- 36 purposes of implementing the career development
- 37 program requirements of section 284.6, and the review
- 38 panel requirements of section 284.9.
- 39 f. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2001, and
- 40 ending June 30, 2002, the amount of moneys remaining
- 41 from funds appropriated for purposes of this chapter
- 42 after distribution as provided in paragraphs "a"
- 43 through "e" and "g" shall be allocated to school
- 44 districts in accordance with the following formula:
- 45 (1) Fifty percent of the allocation shall be in
- 46 the proportion that the basic enrollment of a school
- 47 district bears to the sum of the basic enrollments of
- 48 all school districts in the state for the budget year.
- 49 (2) Fifty percent of the allocation shall be based
- 50 upon the proportion that the number of full-time **S-3610** -15-

Page 16

- 1 equivalent teachers employed by a school district 2 bears to the sum of the number of full-time equivalent 3 teachers who are employed by all school districts in 4 the state for the base year.
- g. From moneys available under paragraph "f", the department shall allocate to area education agencies an amount per classroom teacher employed by an area education agency that is approximately equivalent to the average per teacher amount allocated to the districts. The average per teacher amount shall be calculated by dividing the total number of classroom teachers employed by school districts and the classroom teachers employed by area education agencies into the total amount of moneys available under subsection 3.
- 2. A school district that is unable to meet the provisions of section 284.7, subsection 1, with funds allocated pursuant to subsection 1, paragraph "f", may request a waiver from the department to use funds appropriated under chapter 256D to meet the provisions of section 284.7, subsection 1, if the difference between the funds allocated to the school district pursuant to subsection 1, paragraph "f", and the amount required to comply with section 284.7, subsection 1, is not less than ten thousand dollars. The department shall consider the average class size of the school district, the school district's actual unspent balance from the preceding year, and the

29 school district's current financial position.

- 30 3. If a school district does not choose to participate in the student achievement and teacher quality program during the school year beginning July 1, 2001, the amount of moneys to be allocated to the school district pursuant to subsection 1, paragraph "f", shall be held for the school district by the department until June 30, 2003, or until the school district participates in the program, whichever occurs earlier. Notwithstanding section 8.33, unencumbered or unobligated funds remaining on June 30, 2002, shall not revert but shall be available for expenditure for the following fiscal year for the purposes of this chapter.
- 43 4. Moneys received by a school district under this 44 chapter are miscellaneous income for purposes of 45 chapter 257 or are considered encumbered. A school 46 district shall maintain a separate listing within its 47 budget for payments received and expenditures made 48 pursuant to this section.
- 49 Sec. 15. Section 256.9, Code 2001, is amended by 50 adding the following new subsection:

  5-3610 -16-

ţ

## S-3610

Page 17

NEW SUBSECTION. 51. Develop models of core 2 knowledge and skill criteria, based upon the Iowa 3 teaching standards, for the evaluation, the 4 advancement, and for teacher career development 5 purposes pursuant to chapter 284. The model criteria 6 shall further define the characteristics of quality 7 teaching as established by the Iowa teaching 8 standards. Sec. 16. Section 272.2, subsection 1, Code 2001, 10 is amended to read as follows: a. License practitioners, who do not hold or 12 receive a license from another professional licensing 13 board, and professional development programs, except 14 for programs developed and offered by practitioner 15 preparation inotitutions or area education agencies 16 and approved by the state board of education. 17 Licensing authority includes the authority to 18 establish criteria for the licenses, including but not 19 limited to, establish issuance and renewal 20 requirements, ereation of create application and 21 renewal forms, ereation of create licenses that 22 authorize different instructional functions or 23 specialties, development of develop a code of 24 professional rights and responsibilities, practice, 25 and ethics, and the authority to develop any other 26 classifications, distinctions, and procedures which 27 may be necessary to exercise licensing duties. A code 28 of professional rights and responsibilities, practice, 29 and ethics shall address but not be limited to the 30 habitual failure of a practitioner to fulfill 31 contractual obligations under section 279.13. b. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a 33 teacher shall be licensed in accordance with rules 34 adopted pursuant to chapter 272, Code 2001, if the 35 teacher successfully completes a beginning teacher 36 mentoring program approved pursuant to chapter 256%; on 37 or before June 30, 2002, or is employed by a school 38 district that does not offer a beginning teacher 39 mentoring and induction program approved in accordance 40 with this chapter during the school year beginning 41 July 1, 2001. c. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a 43 teacher shall receive an educational license if the 44 teacher meets the licensing requirements of this 45 chapter and, prior to July 1, 2003, successfully 46 completes a two-year beginning teacher mentoring and 47 induction program approved pursuant to this chapter, Sec. 17. NEW SECTION. 272.28 MENTORING AND

1. Effective July 1, 2003, requirements for 5-3610 -17-

49 INDUCTION REQUIREMENT.

## Page 18

1 teacher licensure beyond a provisional license shall 2 include successful completion of a beginning teacher 3 mentoring and induction program approved by the state 4 board of education.

5 A teacher from an accredited nonpublic school 6 or another state or country is exempt from the 7 requirement of subsection 1 if the teacher can 8 document three years of successful teaching experience 9 within the past five years and meet or exceed the 10 requirements contained in rules adopted under this 11 chapter for endorsement and licensure.

12 Sec. 18. Section 279.19, unnumbered paragraphs 1 13 and 2, Code 2001, are amended to read as follows: The first three two consecutive years of employment 15 of a teacher in the same school district are a 16 probationary period. However, if the teacher has 17 successfully completed a probationary period of 18 employment for another school district located in 19 Iowa, the probationary period in the current district 20 of employment shall not exceed one year. A board of 21 directors may waive the probationary period for any 22 teacher who previously has served a probationary 23 period in another school district and the board may

Notwithstanding the two-year probationary period '27 otherwise provided for in this section, if a school 28 district offers a beginning teacher a third year of a 29 beginning teacher mentoring and induction program, and 30 the teacher accepts the school district's offer, the 31 teacher's probationary period shall continue through 32 the teacher's third year of employment.

24 extend the probationary period for an additional year

25 with the consent of the teacher.

In the case of the termination of a probationary 34 teacher's contract, the provisions of sections 279.15 35 and 279.16 shall apply.

Sec. 19. Chapter 256E, Code 2001, is repealed. 36 37 Sec. 20. Section 272.33, Code 2001, is repealed 38 effective July 1, 2002.

Sec. 21. STATE MANDATE FUNDING SPECIFIED. 40 accordance with section 25B.2, subsection 3, the state 41 cost of requiring compliance with any state mandate 42 included in this Act shall be paid by a school 43 district from state school foundation and received by 44 the school district under section 257.16. 45 specification of the payment of the state cost shall 46 be deemed to meet all the state funding-related 47 requirements of section 25B.2, subsection 3, and no 48 additional state funding shall be necessary for the 49 full implementation of this Act by and enforcement of 50 this Act against all affected school districts.

3-3610

Page 19

- Sec. 22. LEGISLATIVE IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE. 1
- 2 The legislative council is requested to establish a
- 3 two-year legislative implementation committee to study
- 4 and make recommendations regarding the implementation
- 5 of chapter 284, as enacted by this Act, including, but
- 6 not limited to, valid, reliable measures that school
- 7 districts can use to determine growth in student
- 8 achievement and performance on locally determined
- 9 indicators; development of a process to review
- 10 district level and building level student achievement
- 11 goals and goal-setting; the appropriate level of
- 12 funding for team-based variable pay; and an ongoing
- 13 evaluation to determine the effectiveness of the 4
- 14 student achievement and teacher quality program.
- 15 committee shall recommend a team-based variable pay
- 16 plan model and a timeline for implementation of the
- The legislative council is also requested to
- 18 authorize up to \$25,000 for the expenses of the
- 19 committee. The committee shall monitor the progress 20 of team-based variable pay pilot programs.
- 21 The committee shall submit preliminary
- 22 recommendations to the general assembly by December
- 23 15, 2001, and shall make its final recommendations to
- 24 the general assembly by December 15, 2002.

The committee shall be composed of eleven members

26 and shall include the following:

- 27 Three members appointed by the president of the 28 senate after consultation with the majority leader of 29 the senate and the minority leader of the senate.
- Three members appointed by the speaker of the 31 house of representatives after consultation with the 32 majority and minority leaders of the house of 33 representatives.
- 34 3. The director of the department of education or 35 the director's designee.
- 36 4. One member who shall be appointed by the Ipwa 37 association of school boards.
- 5. One member who shall be appointed by the school 39 administrators of Iowa.
- One member who shall be appointed by the lowa 40 6. 41 state education association.
- 7. One member who shall be appointed by the
- 43 governor to represent the office of the governor! It is the intent of the general assembly that the
- 45 legislative implementation committee oversee the
- 46 implementation of the policies established pursuant to

47 this Act.""

By MIKE CONNOLLY JOHN P. KIBBIE

**S-3610** FILED MAY 2, 2001

(P.1460)

SENATE FILE 476

BY COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

(SUCCESSOR TO SSB 1190)

(AS AMENDED AND PASSED BY THE SENATE MAY 2, 2001)

ALL New Language by the Senate

## A BILL FOR

1 An Act relating to the establishment of a student achievement and 2 teacher quality program. 3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

## s.f. <u>476</u> н.f.

- 1 Section 1. INTENT. It is the intent of the general
- 2 assembly to create a student achievement and teacher quality
- 3 program that acknowledges that outstanding teachers are a key
- 4 component in student success. The program's goals are to
- 5 enhance student achievement and to redesign compensation
- 6 strategies and teachers' professional development. Such
- 7 compensation strategies are designed to attract and retain
- 8 high performing teachers, to reward teachers for improving
- 9 their skills and knowledge in a manner that translates into
- 10 better student learning, and to reward the staff of school
- 11 attendance centers for improvement in student achievement.
- 12 Sec. 2. NEW SECTION. 284.1 STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT AND
- 13 TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAM.
- 14 A student achievement and teacher quality program is
- 15 established to promote high student achievement. The program
- 16 shall consist of the following four major elements:
- 17 1. Mentoring and induction programs that provide support
- 18 for beginning teachers in accordance with sections 284.5 and 19 284.6.
- 20 2. Career paths with compensation levels that strengthen
- 21 Iowa's ability to recruit and retain teachers.
- 22 3. Professional development designed to directly support
- 23 best teaching practices.
- 24 4. Team-based variable pay that provides additional
- 25 compensation when student performance improves.
- 26 Sec. 3. NEW SECTION. 284.2 DEFINITIONS.
- 27 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise
- 28 requires:
- 29 1. "Beginning teacher" means an individual serving under
- 30 an initial provisional license, issued by the board of
- 31 educational examiners under chapter 272, who is assuming a
- 32 position as a classroom teacher.
- 33 2. "Classroom teacher" means an individual who holds a
- 34 valid practitioner's license and who is employed under a
- 35 teaching contract with a school district or area education

l agency in this state to provide classroom instruction to
2 students.

- 3. "Comprehensive evaluation" means a summative evaluation
  4 of a teacher conducted by an evaluator for purposes of
  5 performance review, or recommendation for licensure based upon
  6 models developed pursuant to section 256.9, subsection 51, and
  7 to determine whether the teacher's practice meets the school
  8 district expectations for a career, career II, or advanced
- 10 4. "Department" means the department of education.

9 level.

- 11 5. "Director" means the director of the department of 12 education.
- 13 6. "Evaluator" means an administrator or other 14 practitioner who successfully completes an evaluator training 15 program pursuant to section 284.10.
- 7. "Mentor" means an individual employed by a school
  17 district or area education agency as a classroom teacher who
  18 holds a valid license issued under chapter 272. The
  19 individual must have a record of four years of successful
  20 teaching practice, must be employed as a classroom teacher on
  21 a nonprobationary basis, and must demonstrate professional
- 22 commitment to both the improvement of teaching and learning 23 and the development of beginning teachers.
- 8. "School board" means the board of directors of a school25 district or a collaboration of boards of directors of school26 districts.
- 9. "State board" means the state board of education.
- 28 10. "Teacher" means an individual holding a practitioner's
- 29 license issued under chapter 272, who is employed as a
- 30 teacher, librarian, media specialist, or counselor in a
- 31 nonadministrative position by a school district or area
- 32 education agency pursuant to a contract issued by a board of
- 33 directors under section 279.13. A teacher may be employed in
- 34 both an administrative and a nonadministrative position by a
- 35 board of directors and shall be considered a part-time teacher

# S.F. 476 H.F.

- 1 for the portion of time that the teacher is employed in a
- 2 nonadministrative position. "Teacher" includes a licensed
- 3 individual employed on a less than full-time basis by a school
- 4 district through a contract between the school district and an
- 5 institution of higher education with a practitioner
- 6 preparation program in which the licensed teacher is enrolled.
- 7 Sec. 4. NEW SECTION. 284.3 IOWA TEACHING STANDARDS.
- 8 l. For purposes of this chapter and for developing teacher
- 9 evaluation criteria under chapter 279, the Iowa teaching
- 10 standards are as follows:
- 11 a. Demonstrates ability to enhance academic performance in
- 12 the classroom.
- 13 b. Demonstrates competence in content knowledge
- 14 appropriate to the teaching position.
- 15 c. Demonstrates competence in planning and preparing for
- 16 instruction.
- 17 d. Uses strategies to deliver instruction that meets the
- 18 multiple learning needs of students, including the use of
- 19 technology for curriculum integration.
- 20 e. Uses a variety of methods to monitor student learning.
- f. Demonstrates competence in classroom management.
- 22 q. Engages in professional growth.
- 23 h. Fulfills professional responsibilities established by
- 24 the school district.
- 25 2. The school board and faculty shall collaborate to
- 26 further define good teaching by enhancing the Iowa teaching
- 27 standards in the following manner:
- 28 a. For purposes of comprehensive evaluations for beginning
- 29 teachers, including the comprehensive evaluation required for
- 30 the beginning teacher to progress to career teacher, the
- 31 criteria shall be based upon the model developed pursuant to
- 32 section 256.9, subsection 51, and established pursuant to
- 33 chapter 20.
- 34 b. For purposes of comprehensive evaluations for teachers
- 35 other than beginning teachers, the school board shall convene

- 1 the members of the school board and representatives of the 2 faculty, elected by the faculty, to establish criteria based 3 upon the model developed pursuant to section 256.9, subsection 4 51. If the parties are unable to reach agreement annually by 5 July 1, however, the model criteria shall become the school 6 district's criteria.
- 7 Sec. 5. NEW SECTION. 284.4 PARTICIPATION.
- 8 1. A school district is eligible to receive moneys
  9 appropriated for purposes specified in this chapter if the
  10 school board applies to the department to participate in the
  11 student achievement and teacher quality program and submits a
  12 written statement declaring the school district's willingness
  13 to do all of the following:
- 14 a. Commit and expend local moneys to improve student 15 achievement and teacher quality.
- 16 b. Implement a beginning teacher mentoring and induction 17 program as provided in this chapter.
- 18 c. Provide, beginning in the second year of participation,
- 19 the equivalent of two or more contract days, outside of
- 20 instruction time, than provided in the school year preceding
- 21 the first year of participation, to provide additional time
- 22 for teacher career development that aligns with student
- 23 learning and teacher development needs, including the
- 24 integration of technology into curriculum development, in
- 25 order to achieve attendance center and districtwide student
- 26 achievement goals outlined in the district comprehensive
- 27 school improvement plan. School districts are encouraged to
- 28 develop strategies for restructuring the school calendar to
- 29 provide for the most effective professional development. A
- 30 school district that provides the equivalent of ten or more
- 31 contract days for career development is exempt from this
- 32 paragraph.
- 33 d. Adopt a teacher career development program in
- 34 accordance with this chapter.
- 35 e. Adopt a teacher evaluation plan that, at minimum,

# s.f. 476 H.f.

- I requires a comprehensive evaluation of teachers in the
- 2 participating district at least every five years based upon
- 3 the Iowa teaching standards and requires administrators to
- 4 complete evaluator training in accordance with section 284.10.
- 5 f. Adopt teacher career paths based upon demonstrated
- 6 knowledge and skills in accordance with this chapter.
- 7 g. Adopt a team-based variable pay plan that rewards
- 8 attendance center success upon the implementation of a
- 9 statewide variable pay plan.
- 10 2. By July 1, 2003, each school district shall participate
- 11 in the student achievement and teacher quality program.
- 12 Sec. 6. NEW SECTION. 284.5 BEGINNING TEACHER MENTORING
- 13 AND INDUCTION PROGRAM.
- 14 1. A beginning teacher mentoring and induction program is
- 15 created to promote excellence in teaching, enhance student
- 16 achievement, build a supportive environment within school
- 17 districts, increase the retention of promising beginning
- 18 teachers, and promote the personal and professional well-being
- 19 of classroom teachers. Prior to the completion of the 2001-
- 20 2002 school year, a school district shall, at a minimum,
- 21 provide an approved beginning teacher mentoring and induction
- 22 program for all classroom teachers who are beginning teachers.
- 23 2. The state board shall adopt rules to administer this
- 24 section.
- 25 3. Notwithstanding subsection 1, a school district may
- 26 provide a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program
- 27 for all classroom teachers who are beginning teachers in the
- 28 school years beginning July 1, 2001, and July 1, 2002.
- 29 4. Each participating school district shall develop an
- 30 initial beginning teacher mentoring and induction plan. The
- 31 plan shall be included in the school district's comprehensive
- 32 school improvement plan submitted pursuant to section 256.7,
- 33 subsection 21. The beginning teacher induction plan shall, at
- 34 a minimum, provide for a two-year sequence of induction
- 35 program content and activities to support the Iowa teaching

- 1 standards and beginning teacher professional and personal
- 2 needs; mentor training that includes, at a minimum, skills of
- 3 classroom demonstration and coaching, and district
- 4 expectations for beginning teacher competence on Iowa teaching
- 5 standards; placement of mentors and beginning teachers; the
- 6 process for dissolving mentor and beginning teacher
- 7 partnerships; district organizational support for released
- 8 time for mentors and beginning teachers to plan, provide
- 9 demonstration of classroom practices, observe teaching, and
- 10 provide feedback; structure for mentor selection and
- 11 assignment of mentors to beginning teachers; a district
- 12 facilitator; and program evaluation.
- 13 5. Upon completion of the program, the beginning teacher
- 14 shall be comprehensively evaluated to determine if the teacher
- 15 meets expectations to move to the career level. The school
- 16 district shall recommend a beginning teacher who has
- 17 successfully completed the program for an educational license.
- 18 A school district may offer a teacher a third year of
- 19 participation in the program if, after conducting a
- 20 comprehensive evaluation, the school district determines that
- 21 the teacher is likely to successfully complete the mentoring
- 22 and induction program by the end of the third year of
- 23 eligibility. A teacher granted a third year of eligibility
- 24 shall develop a teacher's mentoring and induction program plan
- 25 in accordance with this chapter and shall undergo a
- 26 comprehensive evaluation at the end of the third year. The
- 27 board of educational examiners shall grant a one-year
- 28 extension of the beginning teacher's provisional license upon
- 29 notification by the school district that the teacher will
- 30 participate in a third year of the school district's program.
- 31 Sec. 7. NEW SECTION. 284.6 TEACHER CAREER DEVELOPMENT.
- 32 1. The department shall coordinate a statewide network of
- 33 career development for Iowa teachers. A participating school
- 34 district or career development provider that offers a career
- 35 development program in accordance with section 256.9,

1 subsection 51, shall demonstrate that the program contains the 2 following:

- 3 a. Support that meets the career development needs of 4 individual teachers and is aligned with the Iowa teaching 5 standards.
- b. Research-based instructional strategies aligned with the school district's student achievement needs and the long-8 range improvement goals established by the district.
- 9 c. Instructional improvement components including student 10 achievement data, analysis, theory, classroom demonstration 11 and practice, technology integration, observation, reflection, 12 and peer coaching.
- d. An evaluation component that documents the improvement in instructional practice and the effect on student learning.
- 15 2. The department shall identify models of career 16 development practices that produce evidence of the link 17 between teacher training and improved student learning.
- A participating school district shall incorporate a
   district career development plan into the district's
   comprehensive school improvement plan submitted to the
- 21 department in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 21.
- 22 The district career development plan shall include a
- 23 description of the means by which the school district will
- 24 provide access to all teachers in the district to career
- 25 development programs or offerings that meet the requirements
- 26 of subsection 1. The plan shall align all career development
- 27 with the school district's long-range student learning goals
- 28 and the Iowa teaching standards. The plan shall indicate the
- 29 school district's approved career development provider or 30 providers.
- 31 4. In cooperation with the teacher's supervisor, the
- 32 teacher employed by a participating school district shall
- 33 develop an individual teacher career development plan. The
- 34 individual plan shall be based, at minimum, on the needs of
- 35 the teacher, the Iowa teaching standards, and the student

- 1 achievement goals of the attendance center and the school
- 2 district as outlined in the comprehensive school improvement
- 3 plan. The individual plan shall be reviewed by the teacher
- 4 and the teacher's supervisor at the teacher's annual review,
- 5 and shall be modified as necessary to reflect the individual
- 6 teacher's and the school district's needs and the individual's
- 7 progress in the plan.
- School districts, a consortium of school districts,
- 9 area education agencies, higher education institutions, and
- 10 other public or private entities including professional
- 11 associations may be approved by the state board to provide
- 12 teacher career development. The career development program or
- 13 offering shall, at minimum, meet the requirements of
- 14 subsection 1. The state board shall adopt rules for the
- 15 approval of career development providers and standards for the
- 16 district career development plan.
- 17 Sec. 8. NEW SECTION. 284.7 IOWA TEACHER CAREER PATH.
- 18 To promote continuous improvement in Iowa's quality
- 19 teaching work-force and to give Iowa teachers the opportunity
- 20 for career recognition that reflects the various roles
- 21 teachers play as educational leaders, an Iowa teacher career
- 22 path is established for teachers employed by participating
- 23 school districts. A participating school district shall raise
- 24 teacher salaries to meet the requirements of this section.
- 25 The Iowa teacher career path and salary minimums are as
- 26 follows:
- 27 1. Effective July 1, 2001, the following career path
- 28 levels are established and shall be implemented in accordance
- 29 with this chapter:
- 30 a. BEGINNING TEACHER.
- 31 (1) A beginning teacher is a teacher who meets the
- 32 following requirements:
- 33 (a) Has successfully completed an approved practitioner
- 34 preparation program as defined in section 272.1.
- 35 (b) Holds a provisional teacher license issued by the

- l board of educational examiners.
- 2 (c) Participates in the beginning teacher mentoring and
- 3 induction program as provided in this chapter.
- 4 (2) The participating district shall increase the
- 5 district's minimum salary for a first-year beginning teacher
- 6 by at least one thousand five hundred dollars per year above
- 7 the minimum salary paid to a first-year beginning teacher in
- 8 the previous year unless the minimum salary for a first-year
- 9 beginning teacher exceeds twenty-eight thousand dollars.
- 10 b. CAREER TEACHER.
- 11 (1) A career teacher is a teacher who meets the following 12 requirements:
- 13 (a) Has successfully completed the beginning teacher
- 14 mentoring and induction program and has successfully completed
- 15 a comprehensive evaluation as provided in this chapter.
- 16 (b) Is reviewed by the school district as demonstrating
- 17 the competencies of a career teacher.
- 18 (c) Holds a valid license issued by the board of
- 19 educational examiners.
- 20 (d) Participates in teacher career development as set
- 21 forth in this chapter and demonstrates continuous improvement
- 22 in teaching.
- 23 (3) The participating district shall provide a two
- 24 thousand dollar difference between the average beginning
- 25 teacher salary and the minimum career teacher salary, unless
- 26 the school district has a minimum career teacher salary that
- 27 exceeds thirty thousand dollars.
- 28 2. It is the intent of the general assembly to establish
- 29 and require the implementation of and provide for the
- 30 implementation of the following additional career path levels
- 31 by July 1, 2003:
- 32 a. CAREER II TEACHER.
- 33 (1) A career II teacher is a teacher who meets the
- 34 requirements of subsection 1, paragraph "b", has met the
- 35 requirements established by the school district that employs

- 1 the teacher, and is evaluated by the school district as
- 2 demonstrating the competencies of a career II teacher. The
- 3 teacher shall have successfully completed a comprehensive
- 4 evaluation in order to be classified as a career II teacher.
- 5 (2) It is the intent of the general assembly that the
- 6 participating district shall establish a minimum salary for a
- 7 career II teacher that is at least five thousand dollars
- 8 greater than the minimum career teacher salary. It is further
- 9 intended that the district shall adopt a plan that facilitates
- 10 the transition of a career teacher to a career II level.
- 11 b. ADVANCED TEACHER.
- 12 (1) An advanced teacher is a teacher who meets the
- 13 following requirements:
- 14 (a) Receives the recommendation of the review panel that
- 15 the teacher possesses superior teaching skills and that the
- 16 teacher should be classified as an advanced teacher.
- 17 (b) Holds a valid license from the board of educational
- 18 examiners.
- 19 (c) Participates in teacher career development as outlined
- 20 in this chapter and demonstrates continuous improvement in
- 21 teaching.
- 22 (d) Possesses the skills and qualifications to assume
- 23 leadership roles.
- 24 (2) It is the intent of the general assembly that the
- 25 participating district shall establish a minimum salary for an
- 26 advanced teacher that is at least thirteen thousand five
- 27 hundred dollars greater than the minimum career teacher
- 28 salary. In conjunction with the development of the review
- 29 panel pursuant to section 284.9, the department shall make
- 30 recommendations to the general assembly by January 1, 2002,
- 31 regarding the appropriate district-to-district recognition for
- 32 advanced teachers and methods that facilitate the transition
- 33 of a teacher to the advanced level.
- 34 3. A teacher shall be promoted one level at a time and a
- 35 teacher promoted to the next career level shall remain at that

- 1 level for at least one year before requesting promotion to the 2 next career level.
- 3 4. If a comprehensive evaluation for a teacher is
- 4 conducted in the fifth year of the teacher's status at the
- 5 career level, and indicates that the teacher's practice no
- 6 longer meets the standards for that level, a comprehensive
- 7 evaluation shall be conducted in the next following school
- 8 year. If the comprehensive evaluation establishes that the
- 9 teacher's practice fails to meet the standards for that level,
- 10 the teacher shall be ineligible for any additional pay
- 11 increase other than a cost of living increase.
- 12 5. A teacher employed in a participating district shall
- 13 not receive less compensation in that participating district
- 14 than the teacher received in the school year starting July 1,
- 15 2001, due to implementation of this chapter. A teacher who
- 16 achieves national board for professional teaching standards
- 17 certification and meets the requirements of section 256.44
- 18 shall continue to receive the award as specified in section
- 19 256.44 in addition to the compensation set forth in this
- 20 section.
- 21 Sec. 9. NEW SECTION. 284.8 EVALUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR
- 22 CAREER, CAREER II, AND ADVANCED TEACHERS.
- 23 1. A teacher's supervisor shall annually review the
- 24 teacher for purposes of continuous improvement unless the
- 25 teacher has been comprehensively reviewed during the same
- 26 school year. The supervisor may designate another certified
- 27 evaluator to conduct the annual review of a teacher. The
- 28 review shall include classroom observation of the teacher and
- 29 should include supporting documentation from other
- 30 supervisors, parents, and students.
- In addition to evaluations agreed upon under chapter
- 32 20, a teacher shall be comprehensively evaluated based on the
- 33 provisions of section 284.3 at least once every five years.
- 34 Comprehensive evaluations shall be conducted by an
- 35 administrator or the administrator's designee certified

1 pursuant to section 284.10. The evaluation shall include, at 2 minimum, classroom observation of the teacher, the teacher's 3 progress and implementation of the teacher's individual career 4 development plan; should include supporting documentation from 5 other supervisors, teachers, parents, and students; and may 6 include video portfolios as evidence of teaching practices. A 7 teacher may be comprehensively evaluated for purposes of 8 performance review or recommendation for licensure, and shall 9 be comprehensively evaluated for advancement in the career 10 path established pursuant to section 284.7.

- 3. If a teacher is denied advancement based upon a comprehensive evaluation, the teacher may appeal the decision to an adjudicator under the process established under section 279.17. However, the decision of the adjudicator is final. If a district does not recommend a teacher for continued employment or licensure based upon a comprehensive evaluation, the provisions of sections 279.14, 279.17, and 279.18 shall apply. A teacher may file one cause of action objecting to the contents or procedures of a comprehensive evaluation and the objections shall not be subject to the grievance procedures negotiated in accordance with chapter 20.
- 24 Sec. 10. NEW SECTION. 284.9 REVIEW PANEL.

23 advanced teachers.

1. A career II teacher seeking to receive an advanced designation shall submit a portfolio of work evidence aligned with the Iowa teaching standards to a review panel established in accordance with subsection 2. A majority of the evidence in the portfolio shall be classroom-based. The review panel shall evaluate the career II teacher's portfolio to determine whether the teacher demonstrates superior teaching skills and shall make a recommendation to the board of educational examiners whether or not the teacher shall receive an advanced designation. The standards for recommendation include, but are not limited to, meeting the Iowa teaching standards at an

l advanced level.

- 2. The department shall establish up to five regional 3 review panels consisting of five members per panel. Each 4 panel shall include, at a minimum, a nationally board-5 certified teacher and a school district administrator. Panel 6 members shall be appointed by the director and shall possess 7 the knowledge necessary to determine the quality of the 8 evidence submitted in an applicant's portfolio. Panel members 9 shall serve a staggered three-year term and may be reappointed 10 to a second term. The department shall provide support and 11 evaluation training for panel members and convene panels as 12 needed.
- 3. To assure fairness and consistency in the evaluation process, the review panels may perform random audits of the comprehensive evaluations conducted by evaluators throughout the state, and may randomly review performance-based revaluation models developed by school districts in accordance with section 284.3, subsection 2. The review of the evaluation models shall ensure that the model is at least equivalent to the state model developed pursuant to section 21 256.9, subsection 51.
- 4. A teacher who does not receive a recommendation from a review panel may appeal that denial to an administrative law judge located in the department of inspections and appeals. The state shall not be liable for a teacher's attorney fees, costs, or damages that may result from an appeal of a review panel's decision. The state board shall adopt rules to administer this section.
- 29 Sec. 11. NEW SECTION. 284.10 EVALUATOR TRAINING PROGRAM.
- 1. The department shall establish an evaluator training program to improve the skills of school district evaluators in making employment decisions, making recommendations or licensure, and moving teachers through a career path as
- 34 established under this chapter. The department shall consult
- 35 with persons representing teachers, national board-certified

- 1 teachers, administrators, school boards, higher education
- 2 institutions with approved practitioner and administrator
- 3 preparation programs, and with persons from the private sector
- 4 knowledgeable in employment evaluation and evaluator training
- 5 in order to develop standards and requirements for the
- 6 program. Evaluator training programs offered pursuant to this
- 7 chapter may be provided by a public or private entity. The
- 8 department shall distribute a list of evaluator training
- 9 program providers to each school district.
- 10 2. An administrator licensed under chapter 272 who
- 11 conducts evaluations of teachers for purposes of this chapter
- 12 shall complete the evaluator training program. A practitioner
- 13 licensed under chapter 272 who is not an administrator may
- 14 enroll in the evaluator training program. Enrollment
- 15 preference shall be given to administrators. Upon successful
- 16 completion, the provider shall certify that the administrator
- 17 or other practitioner is qualified to conduct evaluations for
- 18 employment, make recommendations for licensure, and make
- 19 recommendations that a teacher is qualified to advance from
- 20 one career path level to the next career path level pursuant
- 21 to this chapter. Certification is for a period of five years
- 22 and may be renewed.
- 3. Effective until July 1, 2004, a school district shall
- 24 pay the amount of one thousand dollars for each individual who
- 25 is licensed as a practitioner under chapter 272 on or after
- 26 July 1, 2001, and who has been certified in accordance with
- 27 this section. By October 1 annually, the school district
- 28 shall notify the department of education of the number of
- 29 individuals who have achieved certification in accordance with
- 30 this section, and shall submit any documentation requested by
- 31 the department.
- 32 4. By July 1, 2002, a higher education institution
- 33 approved by the state board to provide an administrator
- 34 preparation program shall incorporate the evaluator training
- 35 program into the program offered by the institution.

- Beginning July 1, 2002, the board of educational
- 2 examiners shall require certification as a condition of
- 3 issuing or renewing an administrator's license.
- 4 6. By July 1, 2004, the director shall develop and
- 5 implement an evaluator training certification renewal program
- 6 for administrators and other practitioners who need to renew a
- 7 certificate issued pursuant to this section.
- 8 Sec. 12. NEW SECTION. 284.11 PILOT PROGRAM FOR TEAM-
- 9 BASED VARIABLE PAY FOR STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT.
- 10 1. It is the intent of the general assembly to develop and
- 11 implement by July 1, 2003, a statewide team-based variable pay
- 12 program and approval process to reward individual attendance
- 13 centers for improvement in student achievement. The
- 14 department shall develop and administer a pilot team-based
- 15 variable pay program. A pilot program is established to give
- 16 Iowa school districts with one or more participating
- 17 attendance centers the opportunity to explore and demonstrate
- 18 successful methods to implement team-based variable pay. Each
- 19 school district approved by the department to participate in
- 20 the pilot program shall administer a valid and reliable
- 21 standardized assessment at the beginning and end of the school
- 22 year to demonstrate growth in student achievement.
- 23 2. All licensed practitioners at a participating
- 24 attendance center that has demonstrated improvement in student
- 25 achievement as provided in this section shall share in cash
- 26 awards provided in accordance with this section. The school
- 27 district is encouraged to extend cash awards to other staff
- 28 employed at the attendance center.
- 30 board.
- 31 4. A district electing to initiate a team-based variable
- 32 pay plan according to this section during the school year
- 33 beginning July 1, 2001, shall notify the department of its
- 34 election in writing no later than August 1, 2001. The
- 35 department shall certify the school district plan by October

- 1 1, 2001.
- 5. The department shall annually report to the legislative
- 3 education accountability and oversight committee the student
- 4 achievement scores in mathematics and reading at the fourth
- 5 and eighth grade levels on a district-by-district basis, as
- 6 reported to the local communities in accordance with section
- 7 256.7, subsection 21, paragraph "c".
- 8 Sec. 13. NEW SECTION. 284.12 REPORT.
- 9 1. The department shall annually report the statewide
- 10 progress on the following:
- 11 a. Improvement in teacher compensation.
- 12 b. Evaluator training program.
- 13 c. Team-based variable pay for student achievement.
- 14 d. Changes and improvements in the evaluation of teachers
- 15 under the Iowa teaching standards.
- 16 2. The report shall be made available to the chairpersons
- 17 and ranking members of the senate and house committees on
- 18 education, the state board, the governor, and school districts
- 19 by January 1. School districts shall provide information as
- 20 required by the department for the compilation of the report
- 21 and for accounting and auditing purposes.
- 22 3. The department shall provide for a comprehensive
- 23 independent evaluation of all components of the student
- 24 achievement and teacher quality program and shall submit the
- 25 results of the evaluation in the report submitted pursuant to
- 26 subsection 2 by January 1, 2007.
- 27 4. The board of educational examiners shall compile
- 28 statistical information from the results of the examinations
- 29 administered pursuant to section 272.2, subsection 16. The
- 30 information compiled shall identify the practitioner
- 31 preparation programs from which the applicants graduated, but
- 32 shall not identify applicants individually. The statistical
- 33 information compiled by the board pursuant to this subsection
- 34 is a public record. The board shall submit a review of the
- 35 statistical information to the chairpersons and ranking

1 members of the senate and house committees on education and 2 the state board by December 1, 2003.

- 3 5. In developing administrative rules for consideration by 4 the state board, the department shall consult with persons
- 5 representing teachers, administrators, school boards, approved
- 6 practitioner preparation institutions, other appropriate
- 7 education stakeholders, and the legislative education
- 8 accountability and oversight committee.
- 9 Sec. 14. Section 256.9, Code 2001, is amended by adding 10 the following new subsection:
- 11 NEW SUBSECTION. 51. Develop a core knowledge and skill
- 12 criteria model, based upon the Iowa teaching standards, for
- 13 the evaluation, the advancement, and for teacher career
- 14 development purposes pursuant to chapter 284. The model
- 15 criteria shall further define the characteristics of quality
- 16 teaching as established by the Iowa teaching standards.
- 17 Sec. 15. Section 272.2, subsection 1, Code 2001, is
- 18 amended to read as follows:
- 19 1. a. License practitioners, who do not hold or receive a
- 20 license from another professional licensing board, and
- 21 professional-development-programs, except-for-programs
- 22 developed-and-offered-by-practitioner-preparation-institutions
- 23 or-area-education-agencies-and-approved-by-the-state-board-of
- 24 education. Licensing authority includes the authority to
- 25 establish criteria for the licenses, including-but-not-limited
- 26 to, establish issuance and renewal requirements, creation-of
- 27 create application and renewal forms, creation-of create
- 28 licenses that authorize different instructional functions or
- 29 specialties, development-of develop a code of professional
- 30 rights and responsibilities, practice, and ethics, and the
- 31 authority-to develop any other classifications, distinctions,
- 32 and procedures which may be necessary to exercise licensing
- 33 duties. A code of professional rights and responsibilities,
- 34 practice, and ethics shall address but not be limited to the
- 35 habitual failure of a practitioner to fulfill contractual

- 1 obligations under section 279.13.
- b. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a teacher
- 3 shall be licensed in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to
- 4 chapter 272, Code 2001, if the teacher successfully completes
- 5 a beginning teacher mentoring program approved pursuant to
- 6 chapter 256E on or before June 30, 2002, or is employed by a
- 7 school district that does not offer a beginning teacher
- 8 mentoring and induction program approved in accordance with
- 9 this chapter during the school year beginning July 1, 2001.
- 10 c. Notwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a teacher
- 11 shall receive an educational license if the teacher meets the
- 12 licensing requirements of this chapter and, prior to July 1,
- 13 2003, successfully completes a two-year beginning teacher
- 14 mentoring and induction program approved pursuant to this
- 15 chapter.
- 16 Sec. 16. Section 272.2, Code 2001, is amended by adding
- 17 the following new subsection:
- 18 NEW SUBSECTION. 16. a. Administer the Praxis II
- 19 examination for knowledge of pedagogies and for not more than
- 20 one content area to each individual who is applying for a
- 21 provisional license prior to issuance of the license.
- 22 b. Examination fees for the examination required under
- 23 this subsection shall be paid by the board. Costs incurred
- 24 for additional content area examinations shall be paid by the
- 25 applicant.
- 26 c. This subsection is repealed effective June 30, 2003.
- 27 Sec. 17. NEW SECTION. 272.28 MENTORING AND INDUCTION
- 28 REQUIREMENT.
- 29 1. Effective July 1, 2003, requirements for teacher
- 30 licensure beyond a provisional license shall include
- 31 successful completion of a beginning teacher mentoring and
- 32 induction program approved by the state board of education.
- A teacher from an accredited nonpublic school or
- 34 another state or country is exempt from the requirement of
- 35 subsection 1 if the teacher can document three years of

- l successful teaching experience within the past five years and
- 2 meet or exceed the requirements contained in rules adopted
- 3 under this chapter for endorsement and licensure.
- 4 Sec. 18. Section 279.19, unnumbered paragraphs 1 and 2,
- 5 Code 2001, are amended to read as follows:
- 6 The first three two consecutive years of employment of a
- 7 teacher in the same school district are a probationary period.
- 8 However, if the teacher has successfully completed a
- 9 probationary period of employment for another school district
- 10 located in Iowa, the probationary period in the current
- 11 district of employment shall not exceed one year. A board of
- 12 directors may waive the probationary period for any teacher
- 13 who previously has served a probationary period in another
- 14 school district and the board may extend the probationary
- 15 period for an additional year with the consent of the teacher.
- 16 Notwithstanding the two-year probationary period otherwise
- 17 provided for in this section, if a school district offers a
- 18 beginning teacher a third year of a beginning teacher
- 19 mentoring and induction program, and the teacher accepts the
- 20 school district's offer, the teacher's probationary period
- 21 shall continue through the teacher's third year of employment.
- In the case of the termination of a probationary teacher's
- 23 contract, the provisions of sections 279.15 and 279.16 shall
- 24 apply.
- 25 Sec. 19. Chapter 256E, Code 2001, is repealed.
- 26 Sec. 20. Section 272.33, Code 2001, is repealed effective
- 27 July 1, 2002.
- 28 Sec. 21. PRACTITIONER PREPARATION CREDIT TRANSFER STUDY.
- 29 The state board of regents shall conduct a study of the
- 30 transfer of credits between practitioner preparation
- 31 institutions, both in-state and out-of-state, to determine
- 32 whether the transfer of credits by practitioner preparation
- 33 institutions is fair and consistent. The state board shall
- 34 collect information relating to the transfer and acceptance of
- 35 credits from a representative sample of in-state and out-of-

1 state practitioner preparation institutions. The state board 2 shall identify actions that may be taken to improve the 3 ability of a student to transfer credits earned in one 4 practitioner preparation institution to another. The state 5 board shall submit its findings and recommendations in a 6 report to the senate and house of representatives standing 7 committees on education by December 1, 2001. Sec. 22. LEGISLATIVE EDUCATION ACCOUNTABILITY AND 9 OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE. The legislative council is requested to 10 establish a two-year legislative education accountability and 11 oversight committee to conduct a comprehensive study of team-12 based variable pay and make recommendations for the 13 implementation of a team-based variable pay plan component of 14 the student achievement and teacher quality program. 15 The committee shall recommend the manner in which standards 16 of performance are to be determined, the level of expected 17 growth, the development of a student academic database, the 18 timeline and procedure for the collection of student 19 achievement data, identification of the structures of a team 20 for purposes of equitable operation of the plan, and a 21 timeline for implementation of the plan. The committee shall 22 select an assessment model for use in accurately measuring 23 student achievement. The committee may recommend additional 24 measures and reviews for the purpose of strengthening 25 comprehensive school improvement plans through the 26 implementation of team-based variable pay plans. 27 committee shall monitor the progress of team-based variable 28 pay pilot programs. The committee shall recommend a means of evaluation 29 30 designed to determine the effect of the student achievement 31 and teacher quality plan on raising student achievement. 32 committee shall submit preliminary recommendations to the 33 general assembly by December 15, 2001, and shall make its 34 final recommendations to the general assembly by December 15, 35 2002.

S.F. 476 H.F.

1 The committee shall be composed of six voting members

- 2 representing both political parties and both houses of the
- 3 general assembly. Three members shall be appointed by the
- 4 president of the senate, after consultation with the majority
- 5 leader of the senate and the minority leader of the senate.
- 6 The remaining three members shall be appointed by the speaker
- 7 of the house of representatives after consultation with the
- 8 majority and minority leaders of the house of representatives.
- 9 The committee shall also include the following ex officio, 10 nonvoting members:
- 11 1. The director of the department of education or the
- 12 director's designee.
- 2. One member who shall be appointed by the Iowa
- 14 association of school boards.
- 3. One member who shall be appointed by the school
- 16 administrators of Iowa.
- 17 4. Two members who shall be appointed independently by the
- 18 state's two largest professional teachers associations.
- 19 5. One member who shall be appointed by the governor to
- 20 represent the office of the governor.
- 21 It is the intent of the general assembly that the
- 22 legislative education accountability and oversight committee
- 23 oversee the policies established pursuant to this Act.
- 24 Sec. 23. STATE MANDATE FUNDING SPECIFIED. In accordance
- 25 with section 25B.2, subsection 3, the state cost of requiring
- 26 compliance with any state mandate included in this Act shall
- 27 be paid by a school district from state school foundation aid
- 28 received by the school district under section 257.16. This
- 29 specification of the payment of the state cost shall be deemed
- 30 to meet all the state funding-related requirements of section
- 31 25B.2, subsection 3, and no additional state funding shall be
- 32 necessary for the full implementation of this Act by and
- 33 enforcement of this Act against all affected school districts.

34

## SENATE FILE 476

## H-1997

1 Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and 2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

- 3 1. Page 3. by striking lines 11 and 12 and 4 inserting the following:
- 5 "a. Demonstrates support for and implementation of 6 the school district's student achievement goals."
- 7 2. Page 3, line 31, by striking the word "model" 8 and inserting the following: "models".
- 9 3. Page 4, line 3, by striking the word "model" 10 and inserting the following: "models".
- 11 4. Page 4, line 4, by striking the word 12 "annually".
- 13 5. Page 4, line 5, by striking the word 14 "however," and inserting the following: "of a school 15 year in which a contract period ends".
- 16 6. Page 11, lines 14 and 15, by striking the 17 words "starting July 1, 2001," and inserting the 18 following: ", preceding participation, as set forth 19 in section 284.4".
- 7. Page 13, line 20, by striking the word "model" and inserting the following: "models".
- 22 8. By striking page 15, line 8 through page 16, 23 line 7, and inserting the following:
- 24 "Sec. NEW SECTION. 284.11 PILOT PROGRAM FOR 25 TEAM-BASED VARIABLE PAY FOR STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT.
- 1. It is the intent of the general assembly to create a statewide team-based variable pay program to reward individual attendance centers for improvement in student achievement. A pilot program is established to give Iowa school districts with one or more participating attendance centers the opportunity to explore and demonstrate successful methods to implement team-based variable pay. The department shall develop and administer the pilot program. Each school district approved by the department to participate in the pilot program shall administer a valid and reliable standardized assessment at the beginning and end of the school year to demonstrate growth in student achievement.
- 2. All licensed practitioners employed at a participating attendance center that has demonstrated improvement in student achievement shall share in a cash award. However, the school district is encouraged to extend cash awards to other staff employed at the attendance center.
- 46 3. The principal, with the participation of a team 47 of licensed practitioners appointed by the principal, 48 at each participating attendance center within a 49 school district shall annually submit district 50 attendance center student performance goals to the H-1997

Page 2

- 1 school board for approval. The attendance center 2 goals must be aligned with the school improvement 3 goals for the district developed in accordance with 4 section 256.7, subsection 21. The district shall 5 determine the designation of an attendance center for 6 purposes of this section. The attendance center 7 student performance goals may differ from attendance 8 center to attendance center and may contain goals and 9 indicators in addition to the comprehensive school 10 improvement plan. An attendance center shall 11 demonstrate student achievement through the use of 12 multiple measures that are valid and reliable.
- 4. Each participating district shall create its own design for a team-based pay plan linked to the 15 district's comprehensive school improvement plan. The plan must include attendance center student 17 performance goals, student performance levels, 18 multiple indicators to determine progress toward 19 attendance center goals, and a system for providing 20 financial rewards. The team-based pay plan shall be 21 approved by the local board.
- 22 5. Each district team-based pay plan shall be 23 reviewed by the department. The department shall 24 include a review of the locally established goals, 25 targeted levels of improvement, assessment strategies, 26 and financial reward system.
- 27 6. A district electing to initiate a team-based 28 variable pay plan according to this section during the 29 school year beginning July 1, 2001, shall notify the 30 department of its election in writing no later than 31 August 1, 2001. The department shall certify the 32 school district plan by October 1, 2001."
- 33 9. Page 16, by striking line 11 and inserting the 34 following:
- 35 "a. Student achievement scores in mathematics and 36 reading at the fourth and eighth grade levels on a 37 district-by-district basis as reported to the local 38 communities pursuant to section 256.7, subsection 21, 39 paragraph "c"."
- 40 10. Page 16, line 18, by inserting after the word 41 "education," the following: "the legislative 42 education accountability and oversight committee,".
- 43 11. Page 17, line 11, by striking the word "a".
- 12. Page 17, line 12, by striking the word
- 45 "model" and inserting the following: "models".
- 46 13. Page 18, by striking lines 10 through 15.
- 14. Page 19, line 24, by inserting after the word 48 "apply." the following: "However, if the probationary
- 49 teacher is a beginning teacher who fails to
- 50 successfully complete a beginning teacher mentoring

Page 3

- 1 and induction program in accordance with chapter 284.
- 2 the provisions of sections 279.17 and 279.18 shall

3 <u>also apply.</u>"

- 4 15. Page 20, by striking line 22 and inserting 5 the following: "select assessment models for use in

6 accurately measuring".

By CARROLL of Poweshiek GRUNDBERG of Polk WISE of Lee

H-1997 FILED MAY 4, 2001

0/0 5/1/01

#### H-1999

Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

1. By striking everything after the enacting delause and inserting the following:

"Section 1. APPROPRIATION OF MONEYS DEPOSITED IN THE TEACHER COMPENSATION REFORM AND STUDENT

7 ACHIEVEMENT SAVINGS ACCOUNT FUND. Moneys deposited in 8 the teacher compensation reform and student 9 achievement savings account fund created in section

10 12.90, as of July 1, 2001, if House File 413 is

11 enacted by the Seventy-ninth General Assembly, 2001

12 Session, are appropriated to the department of 13 education for distribution to school districts as

14 provided in this section. Moneys appropriated in this

15 section shall be allocated to school districts in the

16 proportion that the basic enrollment of a school

17 district bears to the sum of the basic enrollments of

18 all school districts in the state for the budget year.

19 A school district shall expend funds received pursuant

20 to this section for purposes of implementing teacher

21 compensation reform and student achievement measures

22 pursuant to the provisions of a collective bargaining

23 agreement negotiated under the provisions of chapter 24 20.

25 Sec. 2. ALLOCATION AND USE OF PHASE I MONEYS. 26 Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter 294A, moneys 27 appropriated and allocated in an amount to meet the 28 minimum salary requirements of chapter 294A for 29 purposes of phase I for the fiscal year beginning July 30 1, 2001, and ending June 30, 2002, shall be allocated 31 to school districts in the proportion that the basic 32 enrollment of a school district bears to the sum of 33 the basic enrollments of all school districts in the 34 state for the budget year. A school district shall 35 expend funds received pursuant to this section for 36 purposes of implementing teacher compensation reform 37 measures pursuant to the provisions of a collective 38 bargaining agreement negotiated under the provisions 39 of chapter 20."

40 2. Title page, by striking lines 1 and 2 and 41 inserting the following: "An Act relating to and 42 making appropriations of moneys for purposes of 43 teacher compensation reform and student achievement."

By CONNORS of Polk

H-1999 FILED MAY 4, 2001

Lnt 5/7/01 (P. 1928)

H-2006

Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and 2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows: Page 17, by inserting after line 8, the 4 following: Section 97B.42, Code 2001, is amended "Sec. 6 by adding the following new unnumbered paragraph: NEW UNNUMBERED PARAGRAPH. Notwithstanding any 8 other provision of this section, commencing July 1, 9 2002, a member who is employed by a school district or 10 area education agency as an elementary or secondary 11 school teacher may elect coverage under the eligible 12 alternative retirement benefits system as provided in 13 section 294.17, in lieu of continuing or commencing 14 contributions to the Iowa public employees' retirement 15 system. However, the employer's and employee's annual 16 contribution in dollars to the eligible alternative 17 retirement benefits system shall equal, but not 18 exceed, the annual contribution in dollars which the 19 employer and employee would contribute if the employee 20 had elected to remain an active member under this 21 chapter, as set forth in section 97B.11. A member who 22 elects coverage under the eligible alternative 23 retirement benefits system as provided by this 24 paragraph may withdraw the member's accumulated 25 contributions effective when coverage under the 26 eligible alternative retirement benefits system 27 commences. A member who is employed by a school 28 district or area education agency as an elementary or 29 secondary school teacher prior to July 1, 2002, must 30 file an election for coverage under the eligible 31 alternative retirement benefits system described in 32 section 294.17, with the department and the employing 33 school district or area education agency within 34 eighteen months of the first day on which coverage 35 commences under the eligible alternative retirement 36 benefits system described in section 294.17, or the 37 employee shall remain a member under this chapter and 38 shall not be eligible to elect to participate in the 39 eligible alternative retirement benefits system at a 40 later date. A person hired on or after July 1, 2002, 41 by a school district or area education agency as an 42 elementary or secondary school teacher must file an 43 election for coverage under the eligible alternative 44 retirement benefits system with the department and the 45 employing school district or area education agency 46 within sixty days of commencing employment, or the 47 employee shall remain a member under this chapter and 48 shall not be eligible to elect to participate in the 49 eligible alternative retirement benefits system at a 50 later date. The department shall cooperate with the H-2006

Page 2

1 state board of education and with applicable school 2 districts and area education agencies to facilitate 3 the implementation of this provision.

4 Sec. \_\_\_. Section 256.7, Code 2001, is amended by 5 adding the following new subsection:

NEW SUBSECTION. 25. By July 1, 2002, provide for 7 the establishment of an eligible alternative 8 retirement benefits system for elementary and 9 secondary school teachers employed by a school 10 district or area education agency consistent with the 11 requirements of section 294.17."

- 12 2. Page 19, by inserting after line 24, the 13 following:
- 14 "Sec. NEW SECTION. 294.17 ELIGIBLE 15 ALTERNATIVE PENSION AND ANNUITY RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
- 16 1. The state board of education shall establish an 17 eligible alternative pension and annuity retirement 18 system, hereafter called the "retirement system", 19 effective July 1, 2002, for elementary and secondary 20 school teachers employed by a school district or area 21 education agency pursuant to the requirements of this 22 section. The state board of education shall be the 23 plan sponsor of the retirement system and shall file 24 an application for a favorable determination letter 25 for the retirement system with the Internal Revenue 26 Service.
- 27 2. The state board of education shall select a 28 provider of the retirement system that is a financial 29 institution capable of providing bundled services for 30 the retirement system, including, but not limited to, 31 administration, investment management, employee 32 education, and recordkeeping. In selecting a 33 provider, the state board of education shall place 34 primary emphasis on the reasonableness of services in 35 relation to cost, the ability and experience of the 36 provider in providing bundled retirement services to 37 the educational community, the financial stability of 38 the provider, and the ability of the provider to 39 provide services as required by this section.
- 40 3. To be an eligible alternative retirement 41 benefits system, the retirement system shall meet the 42 following requirements:
- 43 a. The retirement system shall be an employer-44 sponsored defined contribution plan requiring 45 mandatory employer contributions that meet the 46 requirements of section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue 47 Code.
- 48 b. The employer's and employee's annual 49 contribution in dollars under an eligible alternative 50 retirement benefits system described in this section H-2006 -2-

Page 3

1 shall equal, but not exceed, the annual contribution 2 in dollars which the employer and employee would 3 contribute if the employee had elected to remain an 4 active member pursuant to the Iowa public employees' 5 retirement system, as set forth in section 97B.11. 6 Contributions under the retirement system shall be 7 treated in the same manner as contributions under the 8 Iowa public employees' retirement system are treated 9 pursuant to section 97B.11A.

- 10 c. Employer and employee contributions under the 11 retirement system shall be fully vested immediately.
- d. Upon termination of employment as an elementary 13 or secondary school teacher employed by a school 14 district or area education agency, the teacher shall 15 be eligible to receive a benefit payable in at least 16 any of the following forms:
- 17 (1) Payment of all or part of the teacher's 18 account balance in the retirement system in a lump 19 sum.
- 20 (2) Payment based on the teacher's account balance 21 in the retirement system in monthly, quarterly, or 22 annual installments over a fixed reasonable period of 23 time, not exceeding the life expectancy of the teacher 24 and the teacher's beneficiary, if applicable.
- 25 (3) Payment based on the teacher's account balance 26 in the form of a single life or joint life and 27 survivorship annuity.
- 4. Persons employed by a school district or area 29 education agency as an elementary or secondary school 30 teacher on or after July 1, 2002, may elect coverage 31 under the retirement system established in this 32 section in lieu of coverage under the Iowa public 33 employees' retirement system, pursuant to the 34 requirements of section 97B.42."
  - 5 3. By renumbering as necessary.

By DIX of Butler
VAN FOSSEN of Scott
JOHNSON of Osceola
MANTERNACH of Jones
HUSEMAN of Cherokee
BRADLEY of Clinton
RAECKER of Polk
SIEVERS of Scott

BRUNKHORST of Bremer H-2006 FILED MAY 4, 2001

SUKUP of Franklin
ALONS of Sioux
DOLECHECK of Ringgold
KETTERING of Sac
DRAKE of Pottawattamie
HORBACH of Tama
JENKINS of Black Hawk
LARSON of Linn

W/D 5/7/01 (P. 1990)

```
H-2015
```

1 Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and

2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

3 1. Page 4, line 18, by inserting after the word

4 "Provide," the following: "subject to an

5 appropriation by the general assembly for that

6 purpose,".

By GREIMANN of Story

H-2015 FILED MAY 7, 2001

W/D 5/7/01

SENATE FILE 476

#### H-2016

1 Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and

2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

3 1. Page 12, line 20, by striking the word "not".

By STEVENS of Dickinson

H-2016 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Lost (\$ 1939) 4-7-01 (\$ 1939)

SENATE FILE 476

## H-2017

Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and

2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

By striking page 19, line 28, through page 20,

4 line 7.

5 2. By renumbering as necessary.

By GREIMANN of Story

H-2017 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Tost (9. 1941)

SENATE FILE 476

#### H-2018

1 Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and

2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

3 1. Page 14, line 26, by striking the word "and".

2. Page 14, line 27, by inserting after the word

5 "section" the following: ", and who has been

6 designated by the school district to perform

7 evaluations".

By MASCHER of Johnson

H-2018 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Lost |01 (9.1940) SENATE FILE 476

#### H-2019

1 Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and

2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

1. Page 14, line 23, by striking the words and

4 figures "Effective until July 1, 2004, a" and

5 inserting the following: "A".

By MASCHER of Johnson

H-2019 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Just 5/7/01 (P. 1940)

#### H-2021

H-2021

1 Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and 2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

- 3 1. Page 1, by inserting after line 28 the
  4 following:
- " "Beginning principal" means an individual newly licensed as an administrator by the board of reducational examiners under chapter 272, who is assuming a position as a principal for a school 9 district."
- 10 2. Page 2, by inserting after line 23 the 11 following:

"For purposes of section 284.5A only, "mentor"
13 means an individual employed by a school district as
14 an administrator who holds a valid license issued
15 under chapter 272. The individual must have a record
16 of four years of successful employment as a school
17 principal, must be employed as an administrator on a
18 nonprobationary basis, and must demonstrate
19 professional commitment to both the improvement of
20 education quality and learning and the development of
21 beginning principals."

- 22 3. Page 6, by inserting after line 30 the 23 following:
- 24 "Sec . NEW SECTION 284.5A BEGINNING 25 PRINCIPAL MENTORING PROGRAM.
- 1 A beginning principal mentoring program is 27 created to promote excellence in school 28 administration, enhance teacher and student 29 achievement, build a supportive environment within 30 school districts, increase the retention of promising 31 beginning principals, and promote the personal and 32 professional well-being of principals. Prior to the 33 completion of the 2001-2002 school year, a school 34 district shall, at a minimum, provide an approved 35 beginning principal mentoring program for all 36 beginning principals.
- 37 2. The state board shall adopt rules to administer 38 this section.
- 38 this section.
  39 3. Each participating school district shall
  40 develop an initial beginning principal mentoring plan.
  41 The plan shall be included in the school district's
  42 comprehensive school improvement plan submitted
  43 pursuant to section 256.7, subsection 21. The
  44 beginning principal mentoring plan shall, at a
  45 minimum, provide for a two-year sequence of mentoring
  46 program content and activities to support the lowa
  47 teaching standards and beginning principal
  48 professional and personal needs; mentor training;
  49 placement of mentors and beginning principals, the

50 process for dissolving mentor and beginning principal

-1-

Page

- 1 partnerships; structure for mentor selection and
- 2 assignment of mentors to beginning principals, a
- 3 district facilitator, and program evaluation.
- 5. Upon completion of the program, the beginning
- 5 principal shall be comprehensively evaluated."
- By renumbering as necessary.

By STEVENS of Dickinson

H-2021 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Rost 5/7/01 (P. 1935)

# SENATE FILE 476

# H-2020

- Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and 2 reprinted by the Senate, as foilows.
- Page 11, by striking lines 8 through 11 and
- 4 inserting the following: "year "

By MASCHER of Johnson

H-2020 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Lost, (p. 1937)

## SENATE FILE 476

# **H-2013**

- Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and
- 2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:
- 1 Page 2. line 17, by inserting after the word
- 4 "teacher" the following: "or a retired teacher".

By LENSING of Johnson

H-2013 FILED MAY 7, 2001

adopted 5/7/61 (P.1935) SENATE FILE

## H-2014

- Amend the amendment, H-1997, to Senate File 476, as
- 2 amended, passed, and reprinted by the Senate, as
- 3 fullows:
- Page 2, by striking line 21 and inserting the
- 5 following: "subject to mandatory negotiations under
- 6 chapter 20."

By STEVENS of Dickinson

H-2014 FILED MAY 7, 2001

0/0 5/7/01

## H-2022

1 Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and 2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

Page 5, by inserting after line 9, the

4 following:

5 "h. Adopt a classroom code of conduct pursuant to 6 section 280.28."

2. Page 19, by inserting after line 24, the

8 following:

9 "Sec. NEW SECTION. 280.28 CLASSROOM CONDUCT 10 CODE.

11 1. A code of classroom conduct shall be developed

12 by each school district, and reviewed on an annual

13 basis, commencing with the school budget year

14 beginning July 1, 2001. The code shall be adopted by

15 the school district board of directors after

16 consultation with a classroom conduct committee

17 comprised of residents of the school district. The

18 committee shall consist of parents, pupils, members of

19 the school board, school administrators, teachers,

20 counselors employed by the school district, and other

21 residents of the school district appointed to the

22 committee by the board. The code of classroom conduct

23 shall not be required to be uniform across school

24 districts, but shall, at a minimum, include the

25 following:

- a. A determination of what constitutes dangerous, 27 disruptive, or unruly behavior, or behavior which 28 interferes with the ability of a teacher to teach 29 effectively, and which warrants removal of a pupil 30 from the classroom.
- 31 b. A procedure for the notification of a parent or 32 guardian of a pupil that the pupil has been removed 33 from a classroom.
- 34 c. A procedure for determining the appropriate 35 alternative placement of a pupil who has been removed 36 from a classroom.
- 37 d. Provisions which are consistent with sections 38 280.21, 280.21B, 280.24, 282.4, and 282.5.
- 39 2. A teacher may remove a pupil from a classroom

40 for a violation of the school district's code of 41 classroom conduct. A pupil who has been removed from

42 a classroom shall immediately be sent to the office of

43 the school principal, and the pupil's parent or

44 guardian shall be notified of the removal."

45 3. By renumbering as necessary.

By TREMMEL of Wapello

H-2022 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Not Hermone 5/7/01 (P. 1937)

# H-2023

- Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and 1 2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:
- 1. Page 1, lines 18 and 19, by striking the words 4 and figures "sections 284.5 and 284.6" and inserting 5 the following: "section 284.5".
- Page 3, by striking lines 11 and 12 and 7 inserting the following:
- "a. Demonstrates support for and implementation of 9 the school district's student achievement goals."
- 10 3. Page 3, lines 18 and 19, by striking the words 11 ", including the use of technology for curriculum 12 integration".
- 4. Page 3, line 31, by striking the word "model" 14 and inserting the following: "models".
- 5. Page 4, line 3, by striking the word "model" 15 16 and inserting the following: "models".
- 17 6. Page 4, line 4, by striking the word 18 "annually".
- 7. Page 4, line 5, by striking the word 19 20 "however," and inserting the following: "immediately 21 after the school year in which a contract period 22 ends,".
- 8. Page 4, by striking lines 19 and 20 and 24 inserting the following: "the equivalent of two or 25 more additional contract days, outside of instruction 26 time, than were provided in the school year 27 preceding".
- 9. Page 5, line 33, by inserting after the word 28 29 "teacher" the following: "mentoring and".
- 10. Page 6, by inserting after line 12 the 31 following:
- . A beginning teacher shall be informed by the 33 school district, prior to the beginning teacher's 34 participation in a mentoring and induction program, of 35 the criteria upon which the beginning teacher shall be 36 evaluated and of the evaluation process utilized by 37 the school district."
- 11. Page 9, line 23, by striking the figure "(3)" 38 39 and inserting the following: "(2)".
- 12. Page 11, lines 14 and 15, by striking the 41 words and figures "starting July 1, 2001," and 42 inserting the following: ", preceding participation, 43 as set forth in section 284.4".
- 13. Page 13, line 20, by striking the word
- 45 "model" and inserting the following: "models". 14. Page 14, line 10, by inserting after the 46
- 47 figure "2." the following: "a."
- Page 14, by inserting after line 22 the 48 15. 49 following:
- 50 "b. However, an administrator licensed in

Page 2

- 1 accordance with section 272.2, subsection 13,
  2 paragraph "a", shall not be eligible to enroll in the
  3 evaluator training program."
- 4 16. By striking page 15, line 8, through page 16, 5 line 7, and inserting the following:
- 6 "Sec. . NEW SECTION. 284.11 PILOT PROGRAM FOR 7 TEAM-BASED VARIABLE PAY FOR STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT.
- 1. It is the intent of the general assembly to create a statewide team-based variable pay program to reward individual attendance centers for improvement in student achievement. A pilot program is 12 established to give Iowa school districts with one or 13 more participating attendance centers the opportunity 14 to explore and demonstrate successful methods to 15 implement team-based variable pay. The department 16 shall develop and administer the pilot program. Each 17 school district approved by the department to 18 participate in the pilot program shall administer
- 18 participate in the pilot program shall administer
  19 valid and reliable standardized assessments at the
  20 beginning and end of the school year to demonstrate
  21 growth in student achievement.
  22 All licensed practitioners employed at a
- 22 2. All licensed practitioners employed at a 23 participating attendance center that has demonstrated 24 improvement in student achievement shall share in a 25 cash award. However, the school district is 26 encouraged to extend cash awards to other staff 27 employed at the attendance center.
- 3. The principal, with the participation of a team 29 of licensed practitioners appointed by the principal, 30 at each participating attendance center within a 31 school district shall annually submit district 32 attendance center student performance goals to the 33 school board for approval. The attendance center 34 goals must be aligned with the school improvement 35 goals for the district developed in accordance with 36 section 256.7, subsection 21. The district shall 37 determine the designation of an attendance center for 38 purposes of this section. The attendance center 39 student performance goals may differ from attendance 40 center to attendance center and may contain goals and 41 indicators in addition to the comprehensive school 42 improvement plan. An attendance center shall 43 demonstrate student achievement through the use of 44 multiple measures that are valid and reliable ...
- 4. Each participating district shall create its
  46 own design for a team-based pay plan linked to the
  47 district's comprehensive school improvement plan. The
  48 plan must include attendance center student
  49 performance goals, student performance levels,
  50 multiple indicators to determine progress toward

H-2023

25

28

36

Page 3

- 1 attendance center goals, and a system for providing 2 financial rewards. The team-based pay plan shall be 3 approved by the local board.
- 5. Each district team-based pay plan shall be reviewed by the department. The department shall include a review of the locally established goals, targeted levels of improvement, assessment strategies, and financial reward system.
- 9 6. A district electing to initiate a team-based 10 variable pay plan according to this section during the 11 school year beginning July 1, 2001, shall notify the 12 department of its election in writing no later than 13 August 1, 2001. The department shall certify the 14 school district plan by October 1, 2001."
- 15 17. Page 16, by striking line 11 and inserting 16 the following:
- "a. Student achievement scores in mathematics and 18 reading at the fourth and eighth grade levels on a 19 district-by-district basis as reported to the local 20 communities pursuant to section 256.7, subsection 21, 21 paragraph "c"."
- 18. Page 16, line 18, by inserting after the word 23 "education," the following: "the legislative 24 education accountability and oversight committee,".
  - 19. Page 17, line 11, by striking the word "a".
- 26 20. Page 17, line 12, by striking the word 27 "model" and inserting the following: "models".
  - 21. Page 18, by striking lines 10 through 15.
- 29 22. Page 18, line 18, by striking the figure "16" 30 and inserting the following: "17".
- 31 23. Page 19, line 4, by striking the words and 32 figure "paragraphs 1 and" and inserting the following: 33 "paragraph".
- 34 24. Page 19, line 5, by striking the word "are" 35 and inserting the following: "is".
  - 25. Page 19, by striking lines 6 through 21.
- 37 26. Page 19, line 24, by inserting after the word 38 "apply." the following: "However, if the probationary
- 39 teacher is a beginning teacher who fails to
- 40 <u>successfully complete a beginning teacher mentoring</u>
- 41 and induction program in accordance with chapter 284,
- 42 the provisions of sections 279.17 and 279.18 shall
- 43 also apply."
- 44 27. Page 20, by striking line 22 and inserting 45 the following: "recommend assessment models for use 46 in accurately measuring".
- 47 28. Page 21, by inserting after line 33 the 48 following:
- 49 "Sec. \_\_\_. CONTINGENT EFFECTIVENESS. Section 50 284.10, subsection 2, paragraph "b", as enacted in H-2023 -3-

Page

- 1 this Act, takes effect only if 2001 Iowa Acts, House
- 2 File 670 is enacted."
- 29. Title page, line 2, by inserting after the
- 4 word "program" the following: "and providing for
- 5 contingent effectiveness".
  - 30. By renumbering as necessary.

By CARROLL of Poweshiek GRUNDBERG of Polk WISE of Lee

H-2023 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Stylos (P. 1934)
SENATE FILE

#### H-2024

1 Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and 2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

1. By striking everything after the enacting

4 clause and inserting the following:

"Section 1. ALLOWABLE GROWTH SUPPLEMENTAL AMOUNT.

6 Funds appropriated for the establishment of a student

7 achievement and teacher quality program in House File

8 413, if enacted by the Seventy-ninth General Assembly,

9 First Session, shall be distributed as an allowable 10 growth supplemental amount for the school budget year

11 beginning July 1, 2001. Notwithstanding section

12 257.8, subsection 2, the department of management

13 shall calculate the regular program allowable growth

14 for the budget year beginning July 1, 2001, by

15 multiplying the state percent of growth for the budget

16 year by the regular program state cost per pupil for

17 the base year, and adding to the resulting product

18 eighty-one dollars. For purposes of determining the

19 amount of a budget adjustment as defined in section

20 257.14 for the budget year beginning July 1, 2001,

21 eighty-one dollars shall be subtracted from a school

22 district's regular program cost per pupil for the

23 budget year beginning July 1, 2001, prior to

24 determining the amount of the adjustment. Amounts

25 received pursuant to this section shall be utilized by

26 school districts to enhance student achievement and

27 teacher quality."

By GARMAN of Story

H-2024 FILED MAY 7, 2001 List 5/7/01

(P. 1929)

# SENATE FILE

- Amend the amendment, H-2023, to Senate File 476, as
- 2 amended, passed, and reprinted by the Senate, as 3 follows:
- Page 1, line 8, by inserting after the word
- 5 "Demonstrates" the following: "ability to enhance

6 academic performance and".

By CARROLL of Poweshiek

H-2026 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Adopted 5/1/01 (p. 1933)

### H-2032

- Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and
- 2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:
- 1. Page 4, line 18, by striking the words
- 4 "beginning in the second year of participation" and
- 5 inserting the following: "after the participating
- 6 school district has met the minimum salary
- 7 requirements of section 284.7".

By MASCHER of Johnson

H-2032 FILED MAY 7, 2001 Rost 5/7/01 (f. 1936) SENATE FILE

# H-2034

- Amend the amendment, H-2023, to Senate File 476, as
- 2 amended, passed, and reprinted by the Senate, as
- 3 follows:
- 1. Page 3, line 24, by inserting after the word
- 5 "committee," the following: "the deans of the
- 6 colleges of education at approved practitioner
- 7 preparation institutions in this state,".

By MASCHER of Johnson

H-2034 FILED MAY 7, 2001

adopted 5/7/01

## SENATE FILE

# H-2038

- Amend the amendment, H-2023, to Senate File 476, as
- 2 amended, passed, and reprinted by the Senate, as
- 3 follows:
- 1. Page 2, by striking lines 16 through 21 and
- 5 inserting the following: "shall develop and
- 6 administer the pilot program. The department shall
- 7 determine school district growth in student
- 8 achievement using the information reported by a
- 9 participating school district to the department in
- 10 accordance with section 256.7, subsection 21, which
- 11 shall be submitted to the department by the school
- 12 district by individual attendance center."

By WINCKLER of Scott

H-2038 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Lost (01 6/1/01 (P. 1933)

# H-2035

1 Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and 2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

1. Page 11, by striking lines 23 through 27 and

4 inserting after the following:

5 "\_\_\_. Notwithstanding section 284.4, subsection 2, 6 effective July 1, 2004, teacher performance shall be

7 reviewed annually for purposes of assisting the

8 teacher in making continuous improvement. The annual

9 review shall be conducted by a certified evaluator who

10 shall be selected by an administrator after

11 consultation with the teacher. School districts are

12 encouraged to make available time for and to utilize

13 peer review and peer coaching techniques when

14 conducting the annual review. The annual review need

15 not be conducted if the teacher has been

16 comprehensively reviewed during the same school year.

17 The"

18 2. Page 11, line 29, by striking the word 19 "should" and inserting the following: "may".

20 3. Page 19, by inserting after line 24 the 21 following:

"Sec. \_\_\_\_. Section 294A.14, unnumbered paragraphs

23 3 and 4, Code 2001, are amended to read as follows: 24 A plan shall be developed using the procedure

25 specified under section 294A.15. The plan shall

26 provide for the establishment of a performance-based

27 pay plan, a supplemental pay plan, a combination of

28 the two pay plans, or comprehensive school

29 transformation programs, and shall include a budget

30 for the cost of implementing the plan. In addition to

31 the costs of providing additional salary for teachers
32 and the amount required to pay the employers' share of

32 and the amount required to pay the employers' share of 33 the federal social security and Iowa public employees'

34 retirement system, or a pension and annuity retirement

35 system established under chapter 294, and payments on

36 the additional salary, the budget may include costs

37 associated with providing specialized or general

38 training. Moneys received under phase III shall not

39 be used to employ additional employees of a school

40 district, except that phase III moneys may be used to

41 employ substitute teachers, part-time teachers, and

42 other employees needed to implement plans that provide

43 innovative staffing patterns, or that require that a

44 teacher employed on a full-time basis be absent from

45 the classroom for specified periods for fulfilling 46 other instructional duties or to participate on a peer

47 review team or in peer coaching efforts. However, all

48 teachers employed are eligible to receive additional

49 salary under an approved plan.

For the purpose of this section, a performance-+-2035

```
H-2035
```

Page 2

1 based pay plan shall provide for salary increases for

2 teachers who demonstrate superior performance in

3 completing assigned duties. The plan shall include

4 the method used to determine superior performance of a

5 teacher. For school districts, the plan may include

6 assessments of specific teaching behavior performance,

7 assessments of student performance, assessments of

8 other characteristics associated with effective

9 teaching, or a combination of these criteria."

10 4. By renumbering as necessary.

By MASCHER of Johnson

H-2035 FILED MAY 7, 2001 (P. 1959)
A. adopted 5/7/01 (P. 1939)
B. Lost 5/7/01 (P. 1939)
SENATE FILE 476

#### H-2036

Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and

2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

1. Page 17, by inserting after line 8 the

4 following:

"Sec. NEW SECTION. 284.15 INTENT -- REPEAL.

1. It is the intent of the general assembly to

7 appropriate funds in an amount of at least three

8 hundred million dollars annually for purposes of the

9 student achievement and teacher quality program by the

10 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2006.

11 2. If funds appropriated by the general assembly

12 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2002, and each

13 succeeding fiscal year, for purposes of this chapter

14 do not exceed the prior year's appropriation for

15 purposes of this chapter, this chapter is repealed

16 effective July 1 of the fiscal year for which the

17 general assembly failed to appropriate moneys

18 exceeding the prior year's appropriation for purposes

19 of this chapter."

20 2. By renumbering as necessary.

By MASCHER of Johnson

H-2036 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Lost 5/7/0/ (p. 1941) SENATE FILE 476

#### H-2037

1 Amend the amendment, H-2023, to Senate File 476, as 2 amended, passed, and reprinted by the Senate, as

3 follows:

4 1. Page 3, by striking line 3 and inserting the 5 following: "subject to mandatory negotiations under

6 chapter 20."

By STEVENS of Dickinson

H-2037 FILED MAY 7, 2001

Lot 6/7/01

# HOUSE AMENDMENT TO SENATE FILE 476

## S-3694

8

81

Amend Senate File 476, as amended, passed, and 2 reprinted by the Senate, as follows:

- Page 1, lines 18 and 19, by striking the words 4 and figures "sections 284.5 and 284.6" and inserting 5 the following: "section 284.5".
- 2. Page 2, line 17, by inserting after the word "teacher" the following: "or a retired teacher". 7
- Page 3, by striking lines 11 and 12 and 9 inserting the following:
- "a. Demonstrates ability to enhance academic 10 11 performance and support for and implementation of the 12 school district's student achievement goals."
- 4. Page 3, lines 18 and 19, by striking the words 13 including the use of technology for curriculum 14 ", 15 integration".
- 16 Page 3, line 31, by striking the word "model" "models". 17 and inserting the following:
- 6. Page 4, line 3, by striking the word "model" 18 19 and inserting the following: "models".
- 20 7. Page 4, line 4, by striking the word 21 "annually".
- 22 8. Page 4, line 5, by striking the word 23 "however," and inserting the following: "immediately 24 after the school year in which a contract period 25 ends,".
- 9. Page 4, by striking lines 19 and 20 and 26 27 inserting the following: "the equivalent of two or 28 more additional contract days, outside of instruction 29 time, than were provided in the school year 30 preceding".
- Page 5, line 33, by inserting after the word 10. 32 "teacher" the following: "mentoring and".
- 33 11. Page 6, by inserting after line 12 the 34 following:
- 35 A beginning teacher shall be informed by the 36 school district, prior to the beginning teacher's 37 participation in a mentoring and induction program, of 38 the criteria upon which the beginning teacher shall be 39 evaluated and of the evaluation process utilized by 40 the school district."
- 41 Page 9, line 23, by striking the figure "(3)" 42 and inserting the following: "(2)".
- 43 13. Page 11, lines 14 and 15, by striking the 44 words and figures "starting July 1, 2001," and 45 inserting the following: ", preceding participation, 46 as set forth in section 284.4".
- 47 14. Page 11, by striking lines 23 through 27 and 48 inserting after the following:
- Notwithstanding section 284.4, subsection 2, 50 effective July 1, 2004, teacher performance shall be S-3694

# S-3694

Page 2

- 1 reviewed annually for purposes of assisting the
- 2 teacher in making continuous improvement. The annual
- 3 review shall be conducted by a certified evaluator who
- 4 shall be selected by an administrator after
- 5 consultation with the teacher. School districts are
- 6 encouraged to make available time for and to utilize
- 7 peer review and peer coaching techniques when
- 8 conducting the annual review. The annual review need
- 9 not be conducted if the teacher has been
- 10 comprehensively reviewed during the same school year.
- 11 The".
- 12 15. Page 13, line 20, by striking the word 13 "model" and inserting the following: "models".
- 14 16. Page 14, line 10, by inserting after the 15 figure "2." the following: "a."
- 16 17. Page 14, by inserting after line 22 the 17 following:
- 18 "b. However, an administrator licensed in
- 19 accordance with section 272.2, subsection 13,
- 20 paragraph "a", shall not be eligible to enroll in the
- 21 evaluator training program."
- 22 18. By striking page 15, line 8, through page 16,
- 23 line 7, and inserting the following:
- 24 "Sec. NEW SECTION. 284.11 PILOT PROGRAM FOR 25 TEAM-BASED VARIABLE PAY FOR STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT.
- 26 1. It is the intent of the general assembly to
- 27 create a statewide team-based variable pay program to
- 28 reward individual attendance centers for improvement
- 29 in student achievement. A pilot program is
- 30 established to give Iowa school districts with one or
- 31 more participating attendance centers the opportunity
- 32 to explore and demonstrate successful methods to
- 33 implement team-based variable pay. The department
- 34 shall develop and administer the pilot program. Each
- 35 school district approved by the department to
- 36 participate in the pilot program shall administer
- 37 valid and reliable standardized assessments at the
- 38 beginning and end of the school year to demonstrate
- 39 growth in student achievement.
- 40 2. All licensed practitioners employed at a
- 41 participating attendance center that has demonstrated
- 42 improvement in student achievement shall share in a
- 43 cash award. However, the school district is
- 44 encouraged to extend cash awards to other staff
- 45 employed at the attendance center.
- 46 3. The principal, with the participation of a team
- 47 of licensed practitioners appointed by the principal, 48 at each participating attendance center within a
- 49 school district shall annually submit district
- 50 attendance center student performance goals to the

9-3694

#### S-3694

22

Page

1 school board for approval. The attendance center 2 goals must be aligned with the school improvement 3 goals for the district developed in accordance with 4 section 256.7, subsection 21. The district shall 5 determine the designation of an attendance center for 6 purposes of this section. The attendance center 7 student performance goals may differ from attendance 8 center to attendance center and may contain goals and 9 indicators in addition to the comprehensive school 10 improvement plan. An attendance center shall 11 demonstrate student achievement through the use of 12 multiple measures that are valid and reliable.

- Each participating district shall create its 14 own design for a team-based pay plan linked to the 15 district's comprehensive school improvement plan. 16 plan must include attendance center student 17 performance goals, student performance levels, 18 multiple indicators to determine progress toward 19 attendance center goals, and a system for providing 20 financial rewards. The team-based pay plan shall be 21 approved by the local board.
- 5. Each district team-based pay plan shall be 23 reviewed by the department. The department shall 24 include a review of the locally established goals, 25 targeted levels of improvement, assessment strategies, 26 and financial reward system.
- 27 A district electing to initiate a team-based 28 variable pay plan according to this section during the 29 school year beginning July 1, 2001, shall notify the 30 department of its election in writing no later than 31 August 1, 2001. The department shall certify the 32 school district plan by October 1, 2001."
- 19. Page 16, by striking line 11 and inserting 34 the following:
- 35 "a. Student achievement scores in mathematics and 36 reading at the fourth and eighth grade levels on a 37 district-by-district basis as reported to the local 38 communities pursuant to section 256.7, subsection 21, 39 paragraph "c"."
- Page 16, line 18, by inserting after the word 40 20. 41 "education," the following: "the legislative 42 education accountability and oversight committee, the 43 deans of the colleges of education at approved 44 practitioner preparation institutions in this state,".
  - Page 17, line 11, by striking the word "a".
- 22. Page 17, line 12, by striking the word 47 "model" and inserting the following: "models".
- 48 23. Page 18, by striking lines 10 through 15.
- 24. Page 18, line 18, by striking the figure "16" 50 and inserting the following: "17".

s-3694

45

#### S-3694

Page 4

- 1 25. Page 19, line 4, by striking the words and 2 figure "paragraphs 1 and" and inserting the following: 3 "paragraph".
- 4 26x Page 19, line 5, by striking the word "are" 5 and inserting the following: "is".
  - 27. Page 19, by striking lines 6 through 21.
- 7 28. Page 19, line 24, by inserting after the word 8 "apply." the following: "However, if the probationary

9 teacher is a beginning teacher who fails to

- 10 successfully complete a beginning teacher mentoring 11 and induction program in accordance with chapter 284,
- 12 the provisions of sections 279.17 and 279.18 shall
- 13 also apply."
- 14 29. Page 19, by inserting after line 24 the 15 following:
- 16 "Sec. \_\_\_. Section 294A.14, unnumbered paragraphs 17 3 and 4, Code 2001, are amended to read as follows:
- A plan shall be developed using the procedure
- 19 specified under section 294A.15. The plan shall
- 20 provide for the establishment of a performance-based
- 21 pay plan, a supplemental pay plan, a combination of
- 22 the two pay plans, or comprehensive school
- 23 transformation programs, and shall include a budget
- 24 for the cost of implementing the plan. In addition to
- 25 the costs of providing additional salary for teachers
- 26 and the amount required to pay the employers' share of
- 27 the federal social security and Iowa public employees'
- 28 retirement system, or a pension and annuity retirement
- 29 system established under chapter 294, and payments on
- 30 the additional salary, the budget may include costs
- 31 associated with providing specialized or general
- 32 training. Moneys received under phase III shall not
- 33 be used to employ additional employees of a school
- 34 district, except that phase III moneys may be used to
- 35 employ substitute teachers, part-time teachers, and
- 36 other employees needed to implement plans that provide
- 37 innovative staffing patterns, or that a
- 38 teacher employed on a full-time basis be absent from
- 39 the classroom for specified periods for fulfilling
- 40 other instructional duties or to participate on a peer
- 41 review team or in peer coaching efforts. However, all
- 42 teachers employed are eligible to receive additional
- 43 salary under an approved plan.
- For the purpose of this section, a performance-
- 45 based pay plan shall provide for salary increases for
- 46 teachers who demonstrate superior performance in
- 47 completing assigned duties. The plan shall include
- 48 the method used to determine superior performance of a
- 49 teacher. For school districts, the plan may include
- 50 assessments of openific teaching behavior performance,

S-3694 -

## 9-3694

Page 5

1 assessments of student performance, assessments of 2 other characteristics associated with effective 3 teaching, or a combination of these criteria."

4 30. Page 20, by striking line 22 and inserting 5 the following: "recommend assessment models for use 6 in accurately measuring".

7 31. Page 21, by inserting after line 33 the 8 following:

9 "Sec. \_\_\_. CONTINGENT EFFECTIVENESS. Section 10 284.10, subsection 2, paragraph "b", as enacted in 11 this Act, takes effect only if 2001 Iowa Acts, House 12 File 670 is enacted."

13 32. Title page, line 2, by inserting after the 14 word "program" the following: "and providing for 15 contingent effectiveness".

16 33. By renumbering, relettering, or redesignating 17 and correcting internal references as necessary. RECEIVED FROM THE HOUSE

S-3694 FILED MAY 8, 2001 CONCURRED

(P. 1592)

#### AM ACT

RELATING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A STUDENT ACRIEVAMENT AND TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAM AND PROVIDING FOR CONTINGENT EFFECTIVENESS.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IONA:

Section 1. INTENT. It is the intent of the general assembly to create a student achievement and teacher quality program that acknowledges that outstanding teachers are a key component in student success. The program's goals are to enhance student achievement and to redesign compensation strategies and teachers' professional development. Such compensation strategies are designed to attract and retain high performing teachers, to reward teachers for improving their skills and knowledge in a manner that translates into better student learning, and to reward the staff of school attendance centers for improvement in student achievement.

Sec. 2. <u>MEM SECTION</u>. 284.1 STUDENT ACRIEVEMENT AND TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAM.

A student achievement and teacher quality program is established to promote high student achievement. The program shall consist of the following four major elements:

- 1. Mentoring and induction programs that provide support for beginning teachers in accordance with section 284.5.
- Career paths with compensation levels that strengthen Iowa's ability to recruit and retain teachers.
- Professional development designed to directly support best teaching practices.
- 4. Team-based variable pay that provides additional compensation when student performance improves.
  - Sec. 3. NEW SECTION. 284.2 DEFINITIONS.

As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

- 1. "Beginning teacher" means an individual serving under an initial provisional license, issued by the board of educational examiners under chapter 272, who is assuming a position as a classroom teacher.
- 2. "Classroom teacher" means an individual who holds a valid practitioner's license and who is employed under a teaching contract with a school district or area education agency in this state to provide classroom instruction to students.
- 3. "Comprehensive evaluation" means a summative evaluation of a teacher conducted by an evaluator for purposes of performance review, or recommendation for licensure based upon models developed pursuant to section 256.9, subsection 51, and to determine whether the teacher's practice meets the school district expectations for a career, career II, or advanced level.
  - 4. "Department" means the department of education.
- 5. "Director" means the director of the department of aducation.
- "Evaluator" means an administrator or other practitioner who successfully completes an evaluator training program pursuant to section 284.10.
- 7. "Mentor" means an individual employed by a school district or area education agency as a classroom teacher or a retired teacher who holds a valid license issued under chapter 272. The individual must have a record of four years of successful teaching practice, must be employed as a classroom teacher on a nonprobationary basis, and must demonstrate professional commitment to both the improvement of teaching and learning and the development of beginning teachers.
- 8. "Echool board" means the board of directors of a school district or a collaboration of boards of directors of school districts.
  - 9. "State board" means the state board of education.

- 10. "Teacher" means an individual holding a practitioner's license issued under chapter 272, who is employed as a teacher, librarian, media specialist, or counselor in a nonadministrative position by a school district or area education agency pursuant to a contract issued by a board of directors under section 279.13. A teacher may be employed in both an administrative and a nonadministrative position by a board of directors and shall be considered a part-time teacher for the portion of time that the teacher is employed in a sonadministrative position. "Teacher' includes a licensed individual employed on a less than full-time basis by a school district through a contract between the school district and an institution of higher education with a practitioner preparation program in which the licensed teacher is enrolled.
  - Sec. 4. NEW SECTION. 284.3 IONA TEACHING STANDARDS.
- 1. For purposes of this chapter and for developing teacher evaluation criteria under chapter 279, the Iowa teaching standards are as follows:
- a. Demonstrates ability to enhance academic performance and support for and implementation of the school district's student achievement goals.
- b. Demonstrates competence in content knowledge appropriate to the teaching position.
- c. Demonstrates competence in planning and preparing for instruction.
- d. Uses strategies to deliver instruction that meets the sultiple learning needs of students.
  - e. Uses a variety of methods to monitor student learning.
  - f. Demonstrates competence in classroom management.
  - q. Engages in professional growth.
- h. Pulfills professional responsibilities established by the school district.
- 2. The school board and faculty shall collaborate to further define good teaching by enhancing the Iowa teaching standards in the following manner:

- a. For purposes of comprehensive evaluations for beginning teachers, including the comprehensive evaluation required for the beginning teacher to progress to career teacher, the criteria shall be based upon the models developed pursuant to section 256.9, subsection 51, and established pursuant to chapter 20.
- b. For purposes of comprehensive evaluations for teachers other than beginning teachers, the school board shall convene the members of the school board and representatives of the faculty, elected by the faculty, to establish criteria based upon the models developed pursuant to section 256.9, subsection 51. If the parties are unable to reach agreement by July 1, immediately after the school year in which a contract period ends, the model criteria shall become the school district's criteria.
  - Sec. S. NEW SECTION, 284.4 PARTICIPATION.
- 1. A school district is eligible to receive moneys appropriated for purposes specified in this chapter if the school board applies to the department to participate in the student achievement and teacher quality program and submits a written statement declaring the school district's willingness to do all of the following:
- a. Commit and expend local moneys to improve student achievement and teacher quality.
- b. Implement a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program as provided in this chapter.
- c. Provide, beginning in the second year of participation, the equivalent of two or more additional contract days, outside of instruction time, than were provided in the school year preceding the first year of participation, to provide additional time for teacher career development that aligns with student learning and teacher development needs, including the integration of technology into curriculum development, in order to achieve attendance center and districtwide student achievement goals outlined in the district comprehensive school improvement plan. School districts are encouraged to

develop strategies for restructuring the school calendar to provide for the most effective professional development. A school district that provides the equivalent of ten or more contract days for career development is exempt from this paragraph.

- d. Adopt a teacher career development program in accordance with this chapter.
- e. Adopt a teacher evaluation plan that, at minimum, requires a comprehensive evaluation of teachers in the participating district at least every five years based upon the Iowa teaching standards and requires administrators to complete evaluator training in accordance with section 284.10.
- f. Adopt teacher career paths based upon demonstrated knowledge and skills in accordance with this chapter.
- g. Adopt a team-based variable pay plan that rewards attendance center success upon the implementation of a statewide variable pay plan.
- By July 1, 2003, each school district shall participate in the student achievement and teacher quality program.
- Sec. 6. NEW SECTION. 284.5 BEGINNING TEACHER MENTORING AND INDUCTION PROGRAM.
- 1. A beginning teacher mentoring and induction program is created to promote excellence in teaching, enhance atudent achievement, build a supportive environment within school districts, increase the retention of promising beginning teachers, and promote the personal and professional well-being of classroom teachers. Prior to the completion of the 2001-2002 school year, a school district shall, at a minimum, provide an approved beginning teacher mentoring and induction program for all classroom teachers who are beginning teachers.
- 2. The state board shall adopt rules to administer this section.
- 3. Motwithstanding subsection 1, a school district may provide a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program for all classroom teachers who are beginning teachers in the school years beginning July 1, 2001, and July 1, 2002.

- 4. Each participating school district shall develop an initial beginning teacher mentoring and induction plan. The plan shall be included in the school district's comprehensive school improvement plan submitted pursuant to section 256.7, subsection 21. The beginning teacher mentoring and induction plan shall, at a minimum, provide for a two-year sequence of induction program content and activities to support the Iowa teaching standards and beginning teacher professional and personal needs; mentor training that includes, at a minimum, skills of classroom demonstration and coaching, and district expectations for beginning teacher competence on lows teaching standards; placement of mentors and beginning teachers; the process for dissolving mentor and beginning teacher partnerships; district organizational support for released time for mentors and beginning teachers to plan, provide demonstration of classroom practices, observe teaching, and provide feedback; structure for mentor selection and assignment of mentors to beginning teachers; a district facilitator; and program evaluation.
- 5. A beginning teacher shall be informed by the school district, prior to the beginning teacher's participation in a sentoring and induction program, of the criteria upon which the beginning teacher shall be evaluated and of the evaluation process utilized by the school district.
- shall be comprehensively evaluated to determine if the teacher meets expectations to move to the career level. The school district shall recommend a beginning teacher who has successfully completed the program for an educational license. A school district may offer a teacher a third year of participation in the program if, after conducting a comprehensive evaluation, the school district determines that the teacher is likely to successfully complete the mentoring and induction program by the end of the third year of eligibility. A teacher granted a third year of eligibility shall develop a teacher's mentoring and induction program plan

In accordance with this chapter and shell undergo a comprehensive evaluation at the end of the third year. The board of educational examiners shall grant a one-year extension of the beginning teacher's provisional license upon notification by the school district that the teacher will participate in a third year of the school district's program.

#### Sec. 7. NEW SECTION. 284.6 TEACHER CAREER DEVELOPMENT.

- 1. The department shall coordinate a statewide network of career development for Iowa teachers. A participating school district or career development provider that offers a career development program in accordance with section 256.9, subsection 51, shall demonstrate that the program contains the following:
- a. Support that meets the career development needs of individual teachers and is aligned with the Iowa teaching standards.
- b. Research-based instructional strategies aligned with the school district's student achievement needs and the longrange improvement goals established by the district.
- c. Instructional improvement components including student achievement data, analysis, theory, classroom demonstration and practice, technology integration, observation, reflection, and peer coaching.
- d. An evaluation component that documents the improvement in instructional practice and the effect on student learning.
- The department shall identify models of career development practices that produce evidence of the link between teacher training and improved student learning.
- 3. A participating school district shall incorporate a district career development plan into the district's comprehensive school improvement plan submitted to the department in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 21. The district career development plan shall include a description of the means by which the school district will provide access to all teachers in the district to career development programs or offerings that meet the requirements

of subsection 1. The plan shall align all career development with the school district's long-range student learning goals and the Iowa teaching standards. The plan shall indicate the school district's approved career development provider or providers.

- 4. In cooperation with the teacher's supervisor, the teacher employed by a participating school district shall develop an individual teacher career development plan. The individual plan shall be based, at minimum, on the needs of the teacher, the Iowa teaching standards, and the student achievement goals of the attendance center and the school district as outlined in the comprehensive school improvement plan. The individual plan shall be reviewed by the teacher and the teacher's supervisor at the teacher's annual review, and shall be modified as necessary to reflect the individual teacher's and the school district's needs and the individual's progress in the plan.
- 5. School districts, a consortium of school districts, area education agencies, higher education institutions, and other public or private entities including professional associations may be approved by the state board to provide teacher career development. The career development program or offering shall, at minimum, meet the requirements of subsection 1. The state board shall adopt rules for the approval of career development providers and standards for the district career development plan.

Sec. 8. MEM SECTION. 284.7 IOMA TEACHER CAREER PATH.

To promote continuous improvement in Iowa's quality
teaching workforce and to give Iowa teachers the opportunity
for career recognition that reflects the various roles
teachers play as educational leaders, an Iowa teacher career
path is established for teachers employed by participating
school districts. A participating school district shall raise
teacher salaries to meet the requirements of this section.
The Iowa teacher career path and salary minimums are as
follows:

- 1. Effective July 1, 2001, the following career path levels are established and shall be implemented in accordance with this chapter:
  - a. SEGINDING TEACHER.
- (1) A beginning teacher is a teacher who meets the following requirements:
- (a) Has successfully completed an approved practitioner preparation program as defined in section 272.1.
- (b) Holds a provisional teacher license issued by the board of educational examiners.
- (c) Participates in the beginning teacher mentoring and induction program as provided in this chapter.
- (2) The participating district shall increase the district's minimum salary for a first-year beginning teacher by at least one thousand five hundred dollars per year above the minimum salary paid to a first-year beginning teacher in the previous year unless the minimum salary for a first-year beginning teacher exceeds twenty-eight thousand dollars.
  - b. CAREER TRACEER.
- (1) A career teacher is a teacher who meets the following requirements:
- (a) Has successfully completed the beginning teacher mentoring and induction program and has successfully completed a comprehensive evaluation as provided in this chapter.
- (b) Is reviewed by the school district as demonstrating the competencies of a career teacher.
- (c) Holds a valid license issued by the board of educational examiners.
- (d) Participates in teacher career development as set forth in this chapter and demonstrates continuous improvement in teaching.
- (2) The participating district shall provide a two thousand dollar difference between the average beginning teacher salary and the minimum career teacher salary unless the school district has a minimum career teacher salary that exceeds thirty thousand dollars.

- 2. It is the intent of the general assembly to establish and require the implementation of and provide for the implementation of the following additional career path levels by July 1, 2003:
  - A. CAREER II TEACHER.
- (1) A career II teacher is a teacher who meets the requirements of subsection 1, paragraph "b", has met the requirements established by the school district that employs the teacher, and is evaluated by the school district as demonstrating the competencies of a career II teacher. The teacher shall have successfully completed a comprehensive evaluation in order to be classified as a career II teacher.
- [2] It is the intent of the general assembly that the participating district shall establish a minimum salary for a career II teacher that is at least five thousand dollars greater than the minimum career teacher salary. It is further intended that the district shall adopt a plan that facilitates the transition of a career teacher to a career II level.
  - b. ADVANCED TEACHER.
- (1) An advanced teacher is a teacher who meets the following requirements:
- (a) Receives the recommendation of the review panel that the teacher possesses superior teaching skills and that the teacher should be classified as an advanced teacher.
- (b) Holds a valid license from the board of educational examiners.
- (c) Participates in teacher career development as outlined in this chapter and demonstrates continuous improvement in teaching.
- (d) Possesses the skills and qualifications to assume leadership roles.
- (2) It is the intent of the general assembly that the participating district shall establish a minimum salary for an advanced teacher that is at least thirteen thousand five hundred dollars greater than the minimum career teacher salary. In conjunction with the development of the review

panel pursuant to section 284.9, the department shall make recommendations to the general assembly by January 1, 2002, regarding the appropriate district-to-district recognition for advanced teachers and methods that facilitate the transition of a teacher to the advanced level.

- A teacher shall be promoted one level at a time and a teacher promoted to the next career level shall remain at that level for at least one year before requesting promotion to the next career level.
- 4. If a comprehensive evaluation for a teacher is conducted in the fifth year of the teacher's status at the career level, and indicates that the teacher's practice no longer meets the standards for that level, a comprehensive evaluation shall be conducted in the next following school year. If the comprehensive evaluation establishes that the teacher's practice fails to meet the standards for that level, the teacher shall be ineligible for any additional pay increase other than a cost of living increase.
- 5. A teacher employed in a participating district shall not receive less compensation in that participating district than the teacher received in the school year, preceding participation, as set forth in section 284.4 due to implementation of this chapter. A teacher who achieves national board for professional teaching standards certification and meets the requirements of section 256.44 shall continue to receive the award as specified in section 256.44 in addition to the compensation set forth in this section.
- Sec. 9. <u>MPN SECTION</u>. 284.8 EVALUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR CAREER, CAREER II, AND ADVANCED TEACHERS.
- 1. Motwithstanding section 284.4, subsection 2, effective July 1, 2004, teacher performance shall be reviewed annually for purposes of assisting the teacher in making continuous improvement. The annual review shall be conducted by a certified evaluator who shall be selected by an administrator after consultation with the teacher. School districts are

encouraged to make available time for and to utilize peer review and peer coaching techniques when conducting the annual review. The annual review need not be conducted if the teacher has been comprehensively reviewed during the same school year. The review shall include classroom observation of the teacher and should include supporting documentation from other supervisors, parents, and students.

- 2. In addition to evaluations agreed upon under chapter 20, a teacher shall be comprehensively evaluated based on the provisions of section 284.3 at least once every five years. Comprehensive evaluations shall be conducted by an administrator or the administrator's designee certified pursuant to section 284.10. The evaluation shall include, at minimum, classroom observation of the teacher, the teacher's progress and implementation of the teacher's individual career development plan; should include supporting documentation from other supervisors, teachers, parents, and students; and may include video portfolios as evidence of teaching practices. A teacher may be comprehensively evaluated for purposes of performance review or recommendation for licensure, and shall be comprehensively evaluated for advancement in the career path established pursuant to section 284.7.
- 3. If a teacher is denied advancement based upon a comprehensive evaluation, the teacher may appeal the decision to an adjudicator under the process established under section 279.17. However, the decision of the adjudicator is final. If a district does not recommend a teacher for continued employment or licensure based upon a comprehensive evaluation, the provisions of sections 279.14, 279.17, and 279.18 shall apply. A teacher may file one cause of action objecting to the contents or procedures of a comprehensive evaluation and the objections shall not be subject to the grievance procedures negotiated in accordance with chapter 20.
- 4. This section applies only to career, career II, and advanced teachers.

Sec. 10. NEW SECTION. 284.9 REVIEW PAMEL.

- 1. A career II teacher seeking to receive an advanced designation shall submit a portfolio of work evidence aligned with the Towa teaching standards to a review panel established in accordance with subsection 2. A majority of the evidence in the portfolio shall be classroom-based. The review panel shall evaluate the career II teacher's portfolio to determine whether the teacher demonstrates superior teaching skills and shall make a recommendation to the board of educational examiners whether or not the teacher shall receive an advanced designation. The standards for recommendation include, but are not limited to, meeting the Towa teaching standards at an advanced level.
- 2. The department shall establish up to five regional review panels consisting of five members per panel. Each panel shall include, at a minimum, a nationally board-certified teacher and a school district administrator. Panel members shall be appointed by the director and shall possess the knowledge necessary to determine the quality of the evidence submitted in an applicant's portfolio. Panel members shall serve a staggered three-year term and may be reappointed to a second term. The department shall provide support and evaluation training for panel members and convene panels as needed.
- 3. To assure fairness and consistency in the evaluation process, the review panels may perform random audits of the comprehensive evaluations conducted by evaluators throughout the state, and may randomly review performance-based evaluation models developed by school districts in accordance with section 284.3, subsection 2. The review of the evaluation models shall ensure that the model is at least equivalent to the state models developed pursuant to section 256.9, subsection 51.
- 4. A teacher who does not receive a recommendation from a review panel may appeal that denial to an administrative law judge located in the department of inspections and appeals. The state shall not be liable for a teacher's attorney fees,

costs, or damages that may result from an appeal of a review panel's decision. The state board shall adopt rules to administer this section.

Sec. 11. MEM SECTION. 284.10 EVALUATOR TRAINING PROGRAM.

- 1. The department shall establish an evaluator training program to improve the skills of school district evaluators in making employment decisions, making recommendations for licensure, and moving teachers through a career path as established under this chapter. The department shall consult with persons representing teachers, national board-certified teachers, administrators, school boards, higher education institutions with approved practitioner and administrator preparation programs, and with persons from the private sector knowledgeable in employment evaluation and evaluator training in order to develop standards and requirements for the program. Evaluator training programs offered pursuant to this chapter may be provided by a public or private entity. The department shall distribute a list of evaluator training program providers to each school district.
- 2. a. An administrator licensed under chapter 272 who conducts evaluations of teachers for purposes of this chapter shall complete the evaluator training program. A practitioner licensed under chapter 272 who is not an administrator may enroll in the evaluator training program. Enrollment preference shall be given to administrators. Upon successful completion, the provider shall certify that the administrator or other practitioner is qualified to conduct evaluations for employment, make recommendations for licensure, and make recommendations that a teacher is qualified to advance from one career path level to the next career path level pursuant to this chapter. Certification is for a period of five years and may be renewed.
- b. However, an administrator licensed in accordance with section 272.2, subsection 13, paragraph "a", shall not be eligible to enroll in the evaluator training program.

- 3. Effective until July 1, 2004, a school district shall pay the amount of one thousand dollars for each individual who is licensed as a practitioner under chapter 272 on or after July 1, 2001, and who has been certified in accordance with this section. By October 1 annually, the school district shall notify the department of education of the number of individuals who have achieved certification in accordance with this section, and shall submit any documentation requested by the department.
- 4. By July 1, 2002, a higher education institution approved by the state board to provide an administrator preparation program shall incorporate the evaluator training program into the program offered by the institution.
- 5. Beginning July 1, 2002, the board of educational examiners shall require certification as a condition of issuing or renewing an administrator's license.
- 6. By July 1, 2004, the director shall develop and implement an evaluator training certification renewal program for administrators and other practitioners who need to renew a certificate issued pursuant to this section.
- Sec. 12. MEN SECTION. 284.11 PILOT PROGRAM FOR TEAM-BASED VARIABLE PAY FOR STUDENT ACRIEVEMENT.
- 1. It is the intent of the general assembly to create a statewide team-based variable pay program to reward individual attendance centers for improvement in student achievement. A pilot program is established to give Iowa school districts with one or more participating attendance centers the opportunity to explore and demonstrate successful methods to implement team-based variable pay. The department shall develop and administer the pilot program. Each school district approved by the department to participate in the pilot program shall administer valid and reliable standardized assessments at the beginning and end of the school year to demonstrate growth in student achievement.
- All licensed practitioners employed at a participating attendance center that has demonstrated improvement in student

- achievement shall share in a cash award. However, the school district is encouraged to extend cash awards to other staff employed at the attendance center.
- 3. The principal, with the participation of a team of licensed practitioners appointed by the principal, at each participating attendance center within a school district shall annually submit district attendance center student performance goals to the school board for approval. The attendance center goals must be aligned with the school improvement goals for the district developed in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 21. The district shall determine the designation of an attendance center for purposes of this section. The attendance center student performance goals may differ from attendance center to attendance center and may contain goals and indicators in addition to the comprehensive school improvement plan. An attendance center shall demonstrate student achievement through the use of multiple measures that are valid and reliable.
- 4. Each participating district shall create its own design for a team-based pay plan linked to the district's comprehensive school improvement plan. The plan sust include attendance center student performance goals, student performance levels, multiple indicators to determine progress toward attendance center goals, and a system for providing financial rewards. The team-based pay plan shall be approved by the local board.
- 5. Each district team-based pay plan shall be reviewed by the department. The department shall include a review of the locally established goals, targeted levels of improvement, assessment strategies, and financial reward system.
- 6. A district electing to initiate a team-based variable pay plan according to this section during the school year beginning July 1, 2001, shall notify the department of its election in writing no later than August 1, 2001. The department shall certify the school district plan by October 1, 2001.
  - Sec. 13. NEW SECTION. 284.12 REPORT.

- The department shall annually report the statewide progress on the following:
- a. Student achievement scores in mathematics and reading at the fourth and eighth grade levels on a district-by-district basis as reported to the local communities pursuant to section 256.7, subsection 21, paragraph "c".
  - b. Evaluator training program.
  - c. Team-based variable pay for student achievement.
- d. Changes and improvements in the evaluation of teachers under the Iowa teaching standards.
- 2. The report shall be made available to the chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and house committees on education, the legislative education accountability and oversight committee, the deans of the colleges of education at approved practitioner preparation institutions in this state, the state board, the governor, and school districts by January 1. Echool districts shall provide information as required by the department for the compilation of the report and for accounting and auditing purposes.
- 3. The department shall provide for a comprehensive independent evaluation of all components of the student achievement and teacher quality program and shall submit the results of the evaluation in the report submitted pursuant to subsection 2 by January 1, 2007.
- 4. The board of educational examiners shall compile statistical information from the results of the examinations administered pursuant to section 272.2, subsection 17. The information compiled shall identify the practitioner preparation programs from which the applicants graduated, but shall not identify applicants individually. The statistical information compiled by the board pursuant to this subsection is a public record. The board shall submit a review of the statistical information to the chairpersons and ranking sembers of the senate and house committees on education and the state board by December 1, 2003.

- 5. In developing administrative rules for consideration by the state board, the department shall consult with persons representing teachers, administrators, school boards, approved practitioner preparation institutions, other appropriate education stakeholders, and the legislative education accountability and oversight committee.
- Sec. 14. Section 256.9, Code 2001, is amended by adding the following new subsection:
- MEM SUBSECTION. 51. Develop core knowledge and skill criteria models, based upon the Iowa teaching standards, for the evaluation, the advancement, and for teacher career development purposes pursuant to chapter 284. The model criteria shall further define the characteristics of quality teaching as established by the Iowa teaching standards.
- Sec. 15. Section 272.2, subsection 1, Code 2001, is amended to read as follows:
- 1. a. License practitioners, who do not hold or receive a license from another professional licensing boardy-and professional-development-programs; -except-for-programs developed-and-offered-by-practitioner-preparation-institutions er-area-education-agencies-and-approved-by-the-state-board-of education. Licensing authority includes the authority to establish criteria for the licenses, including-but-not-limited tor establish issuance and renewal requirements, creatton-of create application and renewal forms, evention-of create licenses that authorise different instructional functions or specialties, development-of develop a code of professional rights and responsibilities, practice, and ethics, and the authority-to develop any other classifications, distinctions, and procedures which may be necessary to exercise licensing duties. A code of professional rights and responsibilities, practice, and ethics shall address but not be limited to the habitual failure of a practitioner to fulfill contractual obligations under section 279.13.
- b. Motwithstanding section 272.28, subsection 1, a teacher shall be licensed in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to

chapter 272, Code 2001, if the teacher successfully completes a beginning teacher mentoring program approved pursuant to chapter 256E on or before June 30, 2002, or is employed by a school district that does not offer a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program approved in accordance with this chapter during the school year beginning July 1, 2001, sec. 16. Section 272.2. Code 2001, is amended by adding

Sec. 16. Section 272.2, Code 2001, is amended by adding the following new subsection:

NEW SUBSECTION. 17. a. Administer the Praxis II examination for knowledge of pedagogies and for not more than one content area to each individual who is applying for a provisional license prior to issuance of the license.

- b. Examination fees for the examination required under this subsection shall be paid by the board. Costs incurred for additional content area examinations shall be paid by the applicant.
- c. This subsection is repealed effective June 30, 2003. Sec. 17. NEW SECTION. 272.28 MENTORING AND INDUCTION REQUIREMENT.
- 1. Effective July 1, 2003, requirements for teacher licensure beyond a provisional license shall include successful completion of a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program approved by the state board of education.
- 2. A teacher from an accredited nonpublic school or another state or country is exempt from the requirement of subsection 1 if the teacher can document three years of successful teaching experience within the past five years and meet or exceed the requirements contained in rules adopted under this chapter for endorsement and licensure.
- sec. 18. Section 279.19, unnumbered paragraph 2, Code 2001, is amended to read as follows:

In the case of the termination of a probationary teacher's contract, the provisions of sections 279.15 and 279.16 shall apply. However, if the probationary teacher is a beginning teacher who fails to successfully complete a beginning teacher mentoring and induction program in accordance with chapter

284, the provisions of sections 279,17 and 279.18 shall also apply.

Sec. 19. Section 294A.14, unnumbered paragraphs 3 and 4, Code 2001, are amended to read as follows:

A plan shall be developed using the procedure specified under section 294A.15. The plan shall provide for the establishment of a performance-based pay plan, a supplemental pay plan, a combination of the two pay plans, or comprehensive school transformation programs, and shall include a budget for the cost of implementing the plan. In addition to the costs of providing additional salary for teachers and the amount required to pay the employers' share of the federal social security and love public employees' retirement system, or a pension and annuity retirement system established under chapter 294, and payments on the additional salary, the budget may include costs associated with providing specialized or eeneral training. Moneys received under phase III shall not be used to employ additional employees of a school district, except that phase III moneys may be used to employ substitute teachers, part-time teachers, and other employees needed to implement plans that provide innovative staffing patterns, or that require that a teacher employed on a full-time basis be absent from the classroom for specified periods for fulfilling other instructional duties or to participate on a peer review team or in peer coaching efforts. However, all teachers employed are eligible to receive additional salary under an approved plan.

For the purpose of this section, a performance-based pay plan shall provide for salary increases for teachers who demonstrate superior performance in completing assigned duties. The plan shall include the method used to determine superior performance of a teacher. For school districts, the plan may include assessments of specific teaching behavior performance, assessments of student performance, assessments of other characteristics associated with effective teaching, or a combination of these criteria.

Sec. 20. Chapter 256E, Code 2001, is repealed.

Sec. 21. Section 272.33, Code 2001, is repealed effective July 1, 2002.

Sec. 22. PRACTITIONER PREPARATION CEEDIT TRANSFER STUDY. The state board of regents shall conduct a study of the transfer of credits between practitioner preparation institutions, both in-state and out-of-state, to determine whether the transfer of credits by practitioner preparation institutions is fair and consistent. The state board shall collect information relating to the transfer and acceptance of credits from a representative sample of in-state and out-of-state practitioner preparation institutions. The state board shall identify actions that may be taken to improve the ability of a student to transfer credits earned in one practitioner preparation institution to another. The state board shall submit its findings and recommendations in a report to the senate and house of representatives standing committees on education by December 1, 2001.

Sec. 23. LEGISLATIVE EDUCATION ACCOUNTABILITY AND OVERSIGHT CONNITTEE. The legislative council is requested to establish a two-year legislative education accountability and oversight committee to conduct a comprehensive study of teambased variable pay and make recommendations for the implementation of a team-based variable pay plan component of the student achievement and teacher quality program.

The committee shall recommend the manner in which standards of performance are to be determined, the level of expected growth, the development of a student academic database, the timeline and procedure for the collection of student achievement data, identification of the structures of a team for purposes of equitable operation of the plan, and a timeline for implementation of the plan. The committee shall recommend assessment models for use in accurately measuring student achievement. The committee may recommend additional measures and reviews for the purpose of strengthening comprehensive school improvement plans through the implementation of team-based variable pay plans. The

committee shall monitor the progress of team-based variable pay pilot programs.

The committee shall recommend a means of evaluation designed to determine the effect of the student achievement and teacher quality plan on raising student achievement. The committee shall submit preliminary recommendations to the general assembly by December 15, 2001, and shall make its final recommendations to the general assembly by December 15, 2002.

The committee shall be composed of six voting members representing both political parties and both houses of the general assembly. Three members shall be appointed by the president of the senate, after consultation with the majority leader of the senate and the minority leader of the senate. The remaining three members shall be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives after consultation with the majority and minority leaders of the house of representatives.

The committee shall also include the following ex officio, nonvoting members:

- The director of the department of education or the director's designee.
- One member who shall be appointed by the lows association of school boards.
- One member who shall be appointed by the school administrators of lows.
- Two members who shall be appointed independently by the state's two largest professional teachers associations.
- 5. One member who shall be appointed by the governor to represent the office of the governor.

It is the intent of the general assembly that the legislative education accountability and oversight committee oversee the policies established pursuant to this Act.

sec. 24. STATE MANDATE PUNDING SPECIFIED. In accordance with section 258.2, subsection 3, the state cost of requiring compliance with any state mandate included in this Act shall be paid by a school district from state school foundation aid

received by the school district under section 257.16. This specification of the payment of the state cost shall be deemed to meet all the state funding-related requirements of section 25B.2, subsection 3, and no additional state funding shall be necessary for the full implementation of this Act by and enforcement of this Act against all affected school districts.

Sec. 25. CONTINGENT EFFECTIVENESS. Section 284.10, subsection 2, paragraph "b", as enacted in this Act, takes effect only if 2001 Iowa Acts, House File 670 is enacted.

MARY E. KRAMER
President of the Senate

BRENT SIEGRIST
Speaker of the House

I hereby certify that this bill originated in the Senate and is known as Senate File 476, Seventy-ninth General Assembly.

MICHAEL E. MARSHALL Secretary of the Senate

Approved <u>5/23</u>, 2001

THOMAS J. VILSACK

Governor